



ConTExT

commandes

ER



ConTeXt

commandes

fr / français
14 février 2018

<code>\AfterPar {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\Alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\AMSTEX</code>
<code>\AmSTeX</code>
<code>\And</code>
<code>\a {...}^{...} [...]^{...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\abjadnaivenumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\abjadnodotnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\abjadnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code> * actif desactive oui fixe
<code>\acute {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\adaptcollector [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupcollector
<code>\adaptedisposition [...]¹,... [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NUMBER OPT 2 hauteur = max DIMENSION lignes = NUMMER
<code>\adaptfontfeature [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature
<code>\adaptpapersize [...]¹,... [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 inherits: \regletaillagepapier OPT 2 inherits: \regletaillagepapier
<code>\addfeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\addfeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\addfontpath [...,*,...]</code> * PATH
<code>\addtocommalist {...} \^{...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME

<code>\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\addvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\aftersplitstring .¹ \at .² \to \³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\aftertestandsplitstring .¹ \at .² \to \³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\ajustechamp [...]¹ [...,..²...,...]^{OPT}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
<code>\alaligne {...}¹ [...]²^{OPT}</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\alapage [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\alignbottom</code>
<code>\aligneadroite {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\aligneagauche {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\aligneaumilieu {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\aligned [...,¹...] {...}²</code> 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT
<code>\alignedbox [...,¹...] \² {...}³</code> 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignedline {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignhere</code>
<code>\alignmentcharacter</code>
<code>\allinputpaths</code>

`\alphabeticnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\alwayscitation [...1...][...2]`

```
1  reference   = REFERENCEOPT
   alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   gauche     = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscitation [...1][...2]`

```
1  default category entryOPT short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscitation [...1...][...2...]`

```
1  reference   = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   gauche     = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...][...2]`

```
1  reference   = REFERENCEOPT
   alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   gauche     = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1][...2]`

```
1  default categoryOPT entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...][...2...]`

```
1  reference   = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   gauche     = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...1][...2...][...3...]{...4}`

```
1  NAME
   OPT
2  inherits: \setuplayer
3  inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
4  CONTENT
```

`\appendetoks ... \to ...`

```
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

`\appendgvalue {...}{...}`

```
1  NAME
2  BEFEHL
```

`\appendtocommalist {...} \...`

```
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

\appendtoks ¹ \to ² 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
\appendtoksonce ¹ \to ² 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
\appendvalue { ¹ } { ² } 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\apply { ¹ } { ² } 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
\applyalternativestyle { [*] } * NAME
\applyprocessor { ¹ } { ² } 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\applytocharacters ¹ { ² } 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytofirstcharacter ¹ { ² } 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringchar ¹ { ² } 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringcharspaced ¹ { ² } 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringline ¹ { ² } 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringlinespaced ¹ { ² } 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringword ¹ { ² } 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringwordspaced ¹ { ² } 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytowords ¹ { ² } 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\arabicdecimals { [*] } * NUMBER

<code>\arabicexnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\arabicnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\arg {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\arriereplan {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ARRIEREPLAN {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: arriereplan
<code>\asciistr {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\assignalfadimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION
<code>\assigndimen \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\assigndimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION
<code>\assignifempty \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\assigntranslation [...,\^1...,...] \to \^2...</code> 1 SPRACHE = TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\assignvalue {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 petit moyen grand TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL
<code>\assignwidth {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 adapte large DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 TEXT 4 DIMENSION
<code>\assumelongusagecs \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\astype {...}</code> * CONTENT

$\backslash ATTACHMENT$ [¹ ...] [² ..., ..., ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment
$\backslash attachment$ [¹ ...] [² ..., ..., ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment
$\backslash autocap$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash autodirhbox$ [¹ ...] {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash autodirvbox$ [¹ ...] {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash autodirvtop$ [¹ ...] {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash autoinsertnextspace$
$\backslash autointegral$ {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash automathematics$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash autosetups$ {...;...} * NAME
$\backslash autostarttexte$... $\backslash autostoptexte$
$\backslash availablehsize$
$\backslash averagecharwidth$
$\backslash BeforePar$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash Big$... * CHARACTER
$\backslash Bigg$... * CHARACTER
$\backslash Biggl$... * CHARACTER
$\backslash Biggm$... * CHARACTER
$\backslash Biggr$... * CHARACTER

$\backslash\text{Bigl} \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Bigm} \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Bigr} \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{backgroundimage} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\}$ 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{backgroundimagefill} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\}$ 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{backgroundline} [.^1.] \{.^2.\}$ 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{baha} [.^1.] \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 gauche ^{opt} droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{bar} \{.^1.\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{barrecouleur} [...;...]$ * COLOR
$\backslash\text{barreinteraction} [.^1.] [.^2.\dots, \dots]$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction
$\backslash\text{BAR} \{.^1.\}$ * CONTENT instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar
$\backslash\text{hiddenbar} \{.^1.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{nobar} \{.^1.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{overbar} \{.^1.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{overbars} \{.^1.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{overstrike} \{.^1.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{overstrikes} \{.^1.\}$ * CONTENT

<code>\underbar {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\underbars {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\underdash {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\underdashes {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\underdot {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\underdots {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\underrandom {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\underrandoms {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\understrike {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\understrikes {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bas {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\basegrid [..., ..., = ..., ...]</code> * nx = NUMMER * ny = NUMMER * dx = NUMMER * dy = NUMMER * facteur = NUMMER * echelle = NUMMER * xstep = NUMMER * ystep = NUMMER * offset = DIMENSION * xoffset = DIMENSION * yoffset = DIMENSION * alignement = milieu * unite = cm mm in pc pt bp * style = STYLE BEFEHL * couleur = COLOR
<code>\baselinebottom</code>
<code>\baselineleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\baselinemiddlebox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\baselinerightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT

$\backslash LOW \{...\}$ * CONTENT instances: unitslow
$\backslash unitslow \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash bbordermatrix \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash bbox \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash before split string \dots \atop \dots \to \dots$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash before test and split string \dots \atop \dots \to \dots$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash begin BLOCK [...*,...] \dots \end BLOCK$ * + - NAME OPT
$\backslash begin hbox \dots \end hbox$
$\backslash begin of shape box \dots \end of shape box$
$\backslash begin vbox \dots \end vbox$
$\backslash begin vtop \dots \end vtop$
$\backslash beg strut \dots \end strut$
$\backslash bigg \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash bigger$
$\backslash bigl \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash biggm \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash biggr \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash bigl \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash bigm \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash bigr \dots$ * CHARACTER

<code>\bigskip</code>
<code>\bitmapimage [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] {\stackrel{2}{...}}</code> 1 couleur = rgb cmyk gris largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER
<code>\blap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bleed [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] {\stackrel{2}{...}}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT
<code>\bleedheight</code>
<code>\bleedwidth</code>
<code>\blockligatures [...,*,...]</code> * TEXT
<code>\blocksynctexfile [...,*,...]</code> * FILE
<code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>
<code>\bodyfontsize</code>
<code>\boldface</code>
<code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\bordermatrix {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bouton [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] {\stackrel{2}{...}} [\stackrel{3}{...}]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\boutonmenu [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] {\stackrel{2}{...}} {\stackrel{3}{...}}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE

```
\boutonmenu [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.] {..3.} {..4.}
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction
3 TEXT
4 REFERENCE
```

```
\boutonsinteraction [...,1...,...] [...,2...]
1 inherits: \reglebarreinteractionOPT
2 page souspage REFERENCE
```

```
\BUTTON [...1...2...] {3...} [...]
```

```
1 inherits: \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
```

```
instances: button
```

\boxcursor

```
\boxmarker {1...} {2...}
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NUMBER
```

```
\boxofsize \... .. 1... 2... .. {3...}
```

```
1 CSNAME OPT
```

```
2 DIMENSION
```

```
3 CONTENT
```

```
\boxreference [...1,...] \... {3...}
```

```
1  REFERENCE
```

```
2  CSNAME
```

```
3  CONTENT
```

`\bpar ... \epar`

`\bpos {.*}`
* NAME

\breakhere

`\breve {...}`
* CHARACTER

```
\bTABLE [...,*=..,...] ... \eTABLE
* inherits: \setupOPTTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEbody [...,*=...,...] ... \eTABLEbody
* inherits: \setupTABLEopt
```

```
\bTABLEfoot [...,*=...,...] ... \eTABLEfoot
* inherits: \setupTABLEopt
```

```
\bTABLEhead [...,*=...,...] ... \eTABLEhead
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEnext [...,*=*,...] ... \eTABLEnext
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTC [...,..*=...,...] ... \eTC
* inherits: \bTD
```

<p><code>\bTD [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTD</code></p> <p>* nx = ^{OPTION}NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER n = NUMBER m = NUMBER action = REFERENCE inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\bTH [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTH</code></p> <p>* inherits: ^{OPTION}\bTD</p>
<p><code>\bTN [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTN</code></p> <p>* inherits: ^{OPTION}\bTD</p>
<p><code>\bTR [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTR</code></p> <p>* inherits: ^{OPTION}\setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\bTX [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTX</code></p> <p>* inherits: ^{OPTION}\bTD</p>
<p><code>\bTY [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTY</code></p> <p>* inherits: ^{OPTION}\setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\btxaddjournal [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 NAME 2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\btxalwayscitation [...,..¹...,...] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 reference = REFERENCE ^{OPTION} alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\btxalwayscitation [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 default category entry ^{OPTION}short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\btxalwayscitation [...,..¹...,...] [...,..²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\btxauthorfield {...}</code></p> <p>* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors</p>

\btxdetail {...}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois
monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled
NAME

\btxdirect {...}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois
monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled
NAME

\btxdoif {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois
monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled
NAME
2 TRUE

\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois
monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled
NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois
monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled
NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 toujours rectoverso
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois
monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled
NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois
monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled
NAME
2 TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 toujours rectoverso
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois
monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled
NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

<pre> \btxdfsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...} 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \btxdfuservariableelse {...} {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \btfxexpandedjournal {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \btxfld {...} * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \btxfldname {...} * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \btxfldtype {...} * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \btxfirstofrange {...} * volume pages </pre>
<pre> \btxfldflush {...} * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \btxfldflushauthor [...] {...} 1 num normal normalsh^{OPT}rt inverted invertedshort 2 auteur editor </pre>
<pre> \btxfldflushauthorinverted {...} * auteur editor </pre>
<pre> \btxfldflushauthorinvertedshort {...} * auteur editor </pre>
<pre> \btxfldflushauthorname {...} * auteur editor </pre>
<pre> \btxfldflushauthornormal {...} * auteur editor </pre>
<pre> \btxfldflushauthornormalshort {...} * auteur editor </pre>
<pre> \btxfldflushsuffix </pre>
<pre> \btxfldfoundname {...} * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>

\btxfoundtype {...}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

\btxhiddencitation [...]

* REFERENCE

\btxhybridcite [...¹...] [...²]

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

\btxhybridcite [...¹] [...²]

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

\btxhybridcite {...}

* REFERENCE

\btxhybridcite [...¹...] [...²...]

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

\btxlistcitation [...¹...] [...²]

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

\btxlistcitation [...¹] [...²]

1 default category entry^{OPT} short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

\btxlistcitation [...¹...] [...²...]

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

\btxloadjournalist [...]

* FILE

\btxoneorange {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxremapauthor [...¹] [...²]

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\btxsavejournalist {...} * FILE
\btxsetup {...} * NAME
\btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...} 1 editor producer director 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...} 1 editor producer director 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\btxttextcitation [... ¹ ... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] 1 reference = REFERENCE ^{OPT} alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
\btxttextcitation [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] 1 default category entry ^{OPT} short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE
\btxttextcitation [... ¹ ... ¹ ...] [... ² ... ² ...] 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE
\buildmathaccent {...} {...} 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER
\buildtextaccent {...} {...} 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER
\buildtextbottomcomma {...} * CHARACTER
\buildtextbottomdot {...} * CHARACTER
\buildtextcedilla {...} * CHARACTER
\buildtextgrave {...} * CHARACTER
\buildtextmacron {...} * CHARACTER
\buildtextognek {...} * CHARACTER

\Cap {...} * TEXT
\Caps {...} * TEXT
\Caractere {...} * NUMMER
\Caracteres {...} * NUMMER
\Chiffresromains {...} * NUMMER
\CONTEXT
\ConTeXt
\Context
\ConvertConstantAfter \. ¹ {...} {. ³ } 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\ConvertToConstant \. ¹ {...} {. ³ } 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\cacheblocs [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] ^{OPT} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\calligraphique
\camel {...} * TEXT
\cap {...} * TEXT
\caractere {...} * NUMMER
\caracteres {...} * NUMMER
\catcodetablename
\cbox . ¹ {...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
\centeraligned {...} * CONTENT

$\backslash\text{centerbox}$ \dots $\{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeredbox}$ \dots $\{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeredlastline}$
$\backslash\text{centerednextbox}$ \dots $\{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centerline}$ $\{.^*\} \{.^*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{cfrac}$ $[.^1.] \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 l c r l ^P l ^P c lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{champ}$ $[.^1.] \{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{change police corps}$ $[.^*] \{.^*\}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{regle police corps}$
$\backslash\text{CHARACTERKERNING}$ $[.^1.] \{.^2.\}$ 1 NUMBER OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{chardescription}$ $\{.^*\} \{.^*\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{charwidth language}$
$\backslash\text{check}$ $\{.^*\} \{.^*\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{check character align}$ $\{.^*\} \{.^*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{checked char}$ $\{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 NUMBER 2 CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{checked filler}$ $\{.^*\} \{.^*\}$ * sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{checked stripped cs name}$ $\backslash.^* \{.^*\}$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{checked stripped cs name}$ $\backslash.^* \{.^*\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{check injector}$ $[.^*] \{.^*\}$ * NAME

* oui non auto

* NAME

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuptools
```

* TEXT

* NAME

* NAME

* NAME

```

1  NAME
2  set      =  BEFEHL
   reset    =  BEFEHL
   KEY      =  VALUE

```

```

1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT

```

1	NAME	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		
3	TEXT		

* TEXT

* TEXT

* NAME

* TEXT

* TEXT

* NUMMER.

* NUMMER.

* NUMBER.

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\citation [...1...2...] [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\citation [...1...] [...2...]`

1 default category^{OPT} entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\citation {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\citation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\cite [...1...2...] [...]`

1 reference^{OPT} = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\cite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 default category^{OPT} entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\cite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\cite [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\clap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\classfont {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 FONT

`\cldcommand {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\cldcontext {...}`

* BEFEHL

\cldloadfile {...} * FILE
\cldprocessfile {...} * FILE
\clip [..., ¹ ..., ² ...] {...} 1 inherits: \regleclipping 2 CONTENT
\clonechamp [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] [... ⁴ ,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
\collect {...} * CONTENT
\collectedtext [..., ¹ ..., ² ..., ³ ..., ⁴ ...] [..., ¹ ..., ² ..., ³ ..., ⁴ ...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \setupcollect ^{OPT} 2 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: \regleencadre 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
\collectexpanded {...} * CONTENT
\colonne [..., ¹ ..., ² ..., ³ ..., ⁴ ...] {...} * inherits: \columnbreak
\colorcomponents {...} * COLOR
\colored [..., ¹ ..., ² ..., ³ ..., ⁴ ...] {...} 1 inherits: \definitcouleur 2 CONTENT
\colored [... ¹] {... ² } 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\coloronly [... ¹] {... ² } 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\columnbreak [..., ¹ ..., ² ..., ³ ..., ⁴ ...] {...} * oui non preference ^{OPT} local force premier dernier NUMBER NAME

```

\combinepages [...]1 [...,2...,...]
1 FILE
2 alternative = a b c horizontale verticale
n = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
demarre = NUMBER
stoppe = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
cadre = actif desactive
arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
couleurarriereplan = COLOR

```

```

\commalistelement

```

```

\commalistsentence [...]1,... [...]2,...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```

```

\commalistsize

```

```

\commentaire (...)1,... (...)2,... [...]3...,... {4...}
1 POSITION
2 POSITION
3 inherits: \regleencadre
4 TEXT

```

```

\COMMENT [...]1 [...]2...,... {3...}
1 TEXT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT
instances: comment

```

```

\comment [...]1 [...]2...,... {3...}
1 TEXT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT

```

```

\comparedimension {...}1 {...}2
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparedimensioneps {...}1 {...}2
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparegroupecouleur [...]*
* NAME

```

```

\comparepalette [...]*
* NAME

```

```

\completebtxrendering [...]1 [...]2...,...
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\completeCOMBINEDLIST [...]*...,...
* inherits: \regleliste
instances: content

```

$\backslash\text{completecontent}$ [... [*] ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * inherits: $\backslash\text{regleliste}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{completelist}$ [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regleliste}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{completelistofFLOATS}$ [... [*] ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * inherits: $\backslash\text{regleliste}$ <small>OPT</small> instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
$\backslash\text{completelistofchemicals}$ [... [*] ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * inherits: $\backslash\text{regleliste}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{completelistoffigures}$ [... [*] ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * inherits: $\backslash\text{regleliste}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{completelistofgraphics}$ [... [*] ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * inherits: $\backslash\text{regleliste}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{completelistofintermezzi}$ [... [*] ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * inherits: $\backslash\text{regleliste}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{completelistoftables}$ [... [*] ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * inherits: $\backslash\text{regleliste}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{completelistofpublications}$ [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbtxrendering}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{completelistofsorts}$ [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletri}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{completelistofSORTS}$ [... [*] ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * inherits: $\backslash\text{regletri}$ <small>OPT</small> instances: logos
$\backslash\text{completelistoflogos}$ [... [*] ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * inherits: $\backslash\text{regletri}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{completelistofsynonyms}$ [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{reglesynonymes}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{completelistofSYNONYMS}$ [... [*] ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * inherits: $\backslash\text{reglesynonymes}$ <small>OPT</small> instances: abbreviations
$\backslash\text{completelistofabbreviations}$ [... [*] ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * inherits: $\backslash\text{reglesynonymes}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{completenumeropage}$
$\backslash\text{completeregistre}$ [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regleregistre}$ <small>OPT</small>

\completeREGISTER [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \regleregistre ^{OPT} instances: index
\completeindex [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \regleregistre ^{OPT}
\complexorsimple *.. * CSNAME
\complexorsimpleempty *.. * CSNAME
\complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME
\complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME
\composant [...] * FILE
\composant ... * FILE
\composedcollector {...} * NAME
\composedlayer {...} * NAME
\compresult
\concernant [...] * REFERENCE
\constantdimen *.. * CSNAME
\constantdimenargument *.. * CSNAME
\constantemptyargument *.. * CSNAME
\constantnumber *.. * CSNAME
\constantnumberargument *.. * CSNAME
\contentreference [..., ¹ ...] [...,.. ² ...,...] ³ {...} 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT
\continuednumber {...} * NUMMER

<code>\continueifinputfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\convertargument ^1. \to ^2.</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\convertcommand \^1. \to \^2.</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\convertedcounter [...] [...^2.,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupcounter
<code>\converteddimen {...} {...^2.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
<code>\convertedsubcounter [...] [...^2.] [...^3.,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout 3 inherits: \setupcounter
<code>\convertitnumero {...} {...^2.}</code> 1 vide default rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmukhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclednumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chineseapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\convertmonth {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\convertvalue ^1. \to ^2.</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\convertvboxtohbox</code>
<code>\copitchamp [...] [...^2.]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\copyboxfromcache {...} {...^2.} ^3.</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\copyLABELtexte [...] [...^2.,...]</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\copybtxlabeltexte [...] [...^2.,...]</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
<code>\copyheadtexte [...] [...^2.,...]</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY

$\backslash\text{copylabeltexte}$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copymathlabeltexte}$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyoperatortexte}$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyprefixtexte}$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copysuffixtexte}$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copytaglabeltexte}$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyunittexte}$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{coppages}$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] ³ [³ ... ³ ...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 $\text{marquage} = \text{actif desactive}$ $\text{offset} = \text{DIMENSION}$ $n = \text{NUMMER}$ 3 $\text{inherits: \setupexternalfigure}$
$\backslash\text{copyparameters}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
$\backslash\text{copyposition}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{corrigeespaceblanc}$ {.*} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{couleur}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{couleurgrise}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{countersubs}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{counttoken}$. ¹ \in . ² \to \. ³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME

$\backslash\text{counttokens}$ ¹ ... $\backslash\text{to}$ \backslash ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{cramped}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crampedclap}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crampedllap}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crampedrlap}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ctop}$ ¹ ... {...} ² 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ctxcommand}$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxdirectcommand}$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxdirectlua}$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxfunction}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION}$
$\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTION}$
$\backslash\text{ctxlatecommand}$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxlatelua}$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxloadluafile}$ {...} * FILE
$\backslash\text{ctxlua}$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxluabuffer}$ [...] ^{OPT} * BUFFER
$\backslash\text{ctxluacode}$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxreport}$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxsprint}$ {...} * BEFEHL

<code>\currentassignmentlistkey</code>
<code>\currentassignmentlistvalue</code>
<code>\currentbtxuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentcommalistitem</code>
<code>\currentcomponent</code>
<code>\currentenvironment</code>
<code>\currentfeaturetest</code>
<code>\currentinterface</code>
<code>\currentETIQUETTE [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\currentlanguage</code>
<code>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</code>
<code>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\currentlistentrynumber</code>
<code>\currentlistentrypagenumber</code>
<code>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}</code> * numero texte numeropage tout
<code>\currentlistentrytitle</code>
<code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code>
<code>\currentlistsymbol</code>
<code>\currentmainlanguage</code>
<code>\currentmessagetext</code>
<code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentoutputstream</code>
<code>\currentproduct</code>
<code>\currentproject</code>
<code>\currentregime</code>

\currentregisterpageuserdata {...} * KEY
\currentresponses
\currenttime [...*,...] * h m TEXT OPT
\currentvalue
\currentxtablecolumn
\currentxtablerow
\d {...} * CHARACTER
\dactylographier [...,\frac{1}{...},...] {...} 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 CONTENT
\dactylographier [...,\frac{1}{...},...] <<.\frac{2}{...}>> 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 ANGLES
\TYPE [...,\frac{1}{...},...] {...} 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 CONTENT
\TYPE [...,\frac{1}{...},...] <<.\frac{2}{...}>> 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 ANGLES
\dans {...} {...} [...] 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 KEY realpage
\date [...,\frac{1}{...},...] [...,\frac{2}{...},...] 1 d = NUMMER ^{PT} OPT m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 inherits: \datecourante
\datecourante [...*,...] * annee mois jour jour ^{OPT} semaine y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from
\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\dayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER

\ddot {...} * CHARACTER
\dot {...} * CHARACTER
\de [...] * REFERENCE
\decrement *... * CSNAME
\decrementcounter [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
\decrementedcounter [...] * NAME
\decrementpagenumber
\decrementsubpagenumber
\decrementvalue {...} * NAME
\decrement cd:parentheses-1 * CSNAME NUMMER
\defaultinterface
\defaultobjectpage
\defaultobjectreference
\defcatcodecommand \... ¹ \... ² {...} ³ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMMER 3 BEFEHL
\defconvertedargument \... ¹ {...} ² 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\defconvertedcommand \... ¹ \... ² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\defconvertedvalue \... ¹ {...} ² 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\defineactivecharacter \... ¹ {...} ² 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL
\definealternativestyle [...] ¹ , [...] [...] ² [...] ³ 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL

```
\defineanchor [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplayer
4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineattachment [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\defineattribute [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 local global public private
```

```
\definebackground [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglearriereplan
```

```
\definebar [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\definebodyfontswitch [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\definebreakpoint [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
3 type = 1 2 3 4 5
   ngauche = NUMMER
   ndroite = NUMMER
   gauche = BEFEHL
   milieu = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   range = oui non
   language = SPRACHE
```

```
\definebreakpoints [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definebtx [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx
```

```
\definebtxdataset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset
```

```
\definebtxregister [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister
```

```
\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebutton [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecapitales
```

```
\definecharacterkerning [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\definecharacterspacing [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definechemical [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\definechemicals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definecollector [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecombination [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecommentaire
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*.
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*.
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]
* FONT
```

```
\defineeffect [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...] \... {...}
1 NUMBER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math mathematique
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMBER NAME
offset = NUMBER NAME
check = oui non
force = oui non
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math mathematique
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

```
\definefieldbody [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\definefieldbodyset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefieldcategory [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```


`\definefileconstant {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefilefallback [1...] [2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\definefiller [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative [*...]`

* NAME

`\definefontfallback [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMMER
4 rscale = NUMMER
force = oui non
check = oui non
offset = NUMMER NAME
features = NAME
facteur = NUMMER

`\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...4...,...]`

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math mathematique
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMMER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

`\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily

`\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...4...,...]`

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math mathematique
3 FONT
4 NAME

```

\definefontfeature [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
    script       = NAME auto
    mode         = node base auto rien
    liga         = oui non
    kern         = oui non
    extrakerns   = oui non
    tlig         = oui non
    trep         = oui non
    missing      = oui non
    dummies      = oui non
    analyze      = oui non
    unicoding    = oui non
    expansion     = NAME
    protrusion   = NAME
    nostackmath  = oui non
    realdimensions = oui non
    itlc         = oui non
    textitalics  = oui non
    mathitalics  = oui non
    slant        = NUMMER
    extend       = NUMMER
    dimensions   = NUMMER
    boundingbox  = oui non arriereplan cadre vide COLOR
    compose      = oui non
    char-ligatures = oui non
    compat-ligatures = oui non
    goodies      = FILE
    extrafeatures = oui non
    featureset   = NAME
    colorscheme  = NAME
    postprocessor = NAME
    mathdimensions = NAME
    keepligatures = oui non auto
    devanagari   = oui non
    features     = oui non
    tcom         = oui non
    anum        = oui non
    mathsize     = oui non
    decomposehangul = oui non
    mathalternatives = oui non
    mathgaps     = oui non
    checkmarks   = oui non
    NAME         = oui non
    mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
    blockligatures = oui non

```

```

\definefontfile [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
    fallbacks    = NAME
    goodies      = NAME
    designsize   = auto default

```

```

\definefontsize [...]
*  NAME

```

```

\definefontsolution [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution

```

```

\defineformula [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupformula

```

```

\defineformulaalternative [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME

```

```
\defineformulaframed [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframed [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineframedcontent [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineframedtext [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\definefrozenfont [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [1...] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphicstypesynonym [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [1...] [2...,...]
1 NAME
2 local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth maxdepth sup
inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER
offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight
```

\definehspace [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

\definehyphenationfeatures [¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
hyphens = oui tout TEXT
joiners = oui tout TEXT
rightwords = NUMMER
hyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
righthyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
righthyphenchar = NUMMER
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien
borddroit = tex
rightchars = mot NUMMER

\defineindentedtext [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

\defineindenting [¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME
2 [+]_{petit} [-+]_{moyen} [-+]_{grand} rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle DIMENSION

\defineinitial [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial

\defineinsertion [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion

\defineinteraction [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleinteraction

\defineinteractionbar [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

\defineinterfaceconstant {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\defineinterfaceelement {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\defineinterfacevariable {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\defineinterlinespace [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne

```

\defineintermediatecolor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMBER
3 a = NUMBER
t = NUMBER

```

```

\defineitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\defineitems [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglelements

```

```

\definelabelclass [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 NUMBER

```

```

\definelayerpreset [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer

```

```

\definelayerpreset [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definelinefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

```

\definelinenote [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote

```

```

\definelinenumbering [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglenerotationligne

```

```

\definelines [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglelignes

```

```

\definelistalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

```

```

\definelistextra [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra

```

```

\definelow [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplow

```

```

\definelowhigh [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

```

```
\definelowmidhigh [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh
```

```
\defineMPinstance [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance
```

```
\definemarginblock [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock
```

```
\definemargindata [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmargindata
```

```
\definemarker [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definemathaccent .1 .2
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
```

```
\definemathalignment [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment
```

```
\definemathcases [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathcases
```

```
\definemathcommand [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop nolop box
3 un deux
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2
```

```
\definemathdouble [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 lesdeux vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathdoubleextensible [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 lesdeux vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\definematematics [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatematics
```

```
\definematextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 inverse mathematique texteOPTchemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...] [...] [...]
1 sup vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 sup vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunder [...] [...] [...]
1 inf vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```

1  inf vfenced                                OPT
2  NAME
3  NUMMER

```

```

1  bothtext                                OPT
2  NAME
3  NUMMER

```

```

1  ample                                OPT
2  NAME
3  NUMMER

```

1	NAME
2	DIMENSION

* NAME

```

1  NAME                                OPT          OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

```

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  oui non maintient

```

```

1  NAME                                                    OPT
2  COLOR = NUMBER
3  inherits: \definitcouleur
4  inherits: \definespotcolor

```

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
1  NAME
2  COLOR
```

```

1  NAME
2  nom      = TEXT
   parent   = TEXT
   style     = oui non
   commande = oui non liste
   setup    = oui non liste
   set      = oui non liste
   cadre    = oui non

```

```

1  NAME                                OPT                OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \reglecompoetroite

```

```

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnote
```



```
\defineornament [.1.] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
   inherits: \setupcollector
3 style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineornament [.1.] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
   inherits: \setupplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
```

```
\defineoutputroutine [.1.] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...]
* KEY
```

```
\definepage [.1.] [...,2.]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\definepagechecker [.1.] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\definepagegrid [.1.] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegrid
```

```
\definepagegridarea [.1.] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea
```

```
\definepagegridspan [.1.] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan
```

```
\definepageinjection [.1.] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppageinjection
```

```
\definepageinjectionalternative [.1.] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative
```

```
\definepageshift [.1.] [...,2...] [...,3...]
1 NAME
2 horizontale verticale
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definepagestate [.1.] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagestate
```

```
\definepairedbox [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\defineparagraph [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\defineparallel [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineparbuilder [...]
* NAME
```

```
\defineplacement [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\definepositioning [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglepositionnement
```

```
\defineprefixset [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
3 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineprocessor [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
```

```
\definescale [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\definescript [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [...] [...] [...] {...}
1 oui non OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\definespotcolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
    t = NUMMER
    e = TEXT
    p = NUMMER
```

```
\definestyleinstance [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 BEFEHL
```

```
\definesubformula [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\definesynonym [...] [...] [...] {...} {...}
1 oui non OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT
```

```
\definesystemattribute [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 local global public private
```

```
\definesystemconstant {...}
* NAME
```

<pre> \definesystemvariable {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineTABLEsetup [...] [...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \definetabulation [...] [...².] [...³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptabulation </pre>
<pre> \definetextbackground [...] [...².] [...³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptextbackground </pre>
<pre> \definetextflow [...] [...².] [...³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptextflow </pre>
<pre> \definetooltip [...] [...².] [...³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptooltip </pre>
<pre> \definetransparency [...] [...².] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definetransparency [...] [...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity t = NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definetransparency [...] [...².] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \definetwopasslist {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \definetypeface [...] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.] [...⁵.] [...⁶...,...] 1 NAME 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy 4 NAME 5 default dtp 6 rscale = auto NUMMER features = NAME fallbacks = NAME goodies = NAME designsize = auto default direction = lesdeux </pre>
<pre> \definetypescriptprefix [...] [...².] 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \definetypescriptsynonym [...] [...².] 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>

\definetypesetting [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 TEXT OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\defineunit [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupunit

\defineviewerlayer [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

\definevspace [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

\definevspacing [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \vspacing

\definevspacingamount [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

\definetable [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupxtable

\definicaractere ¹... ²...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 NUMMER

\definit [¹...] \²... {³...}

- 1 NUMBER OPT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

\definitaccent ¹... ²... ³...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 CHARACTER

\definitbloc [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglebloc

\definitblocsection [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleblocsection

\definitbuffer [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 BUFFER
- 3 inherits: \reglebuffer

\definitcalque [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer

```
\definitchamp [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [...,4...] [...5.]
1 NAME
2 radio sous texte ligne push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME
```

```
\definitcommande .1. .2.
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\definitconversion [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\definitconversion [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definitcouleur [.1.] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME
2 r = NUMMER
g = NUMMER
b = NUMMER
c = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
k = NUMMER
h = NUMMER
s = NUMMER
v = NUMMER
x = NUMMER
a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
t = NUMMER
```

```
\definitcouleur [.1.] [.2.]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definitdactylo [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledactylo
```

```
\definitdemarrestoppe [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledemarrestoppe
```

```
\definitdescription [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription
```

```
\definitdisposition [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledisposition
```

```
\definitenumeration [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```

\definitenvironnementpolicecorps [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 grand = DIMENSION NUMBER
  petit = DIMENSION NUMBER
  a = DIMENSION NUMBER
  b = DIMENSION NUMBER
  c = DIMENSION NUMBER
  d = DIMENSION NUMBER
  texte = DIMENSION NUMBER
  x = DIMENSION NUMBER
  xx = DIMENSION NUMBER
  script = DIMENSION NUMBER
  scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMBER
  espaceinterligne = DIMENSION
  em = inline italique STYLE BEFEHL
  * = NUMBER

```

```

\definitetiquette [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel

```

```

\definitflottant [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \regleflottant
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definitflottant [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definitformatreference [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

```

```

\definitgroupecouleur [...] [...] [x:y:z,..]
1 NAME OPT
2 gris rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET

```

```

\definithbox [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\definitliste [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\definitlisteimbriquee [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\definitmakeup [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglemakeup

```

```

\definitmarquage [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \reglemarquage

```

```
\definitmenuinteraction [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction
```

```
\definitpalette [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR
```

```
\definitpalette [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definitparagraphes [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleparagraphes
```

```
\definitpilechamp [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definitpolice [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME
```

```
\definitpolice [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 NAME
```

```
\definitprofil [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprofile
```

```
\definitprogramme [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\definitreference [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```


`\definitregistre [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleregistre

`\definitrevetement [...,1...] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL

`\definitautdecolonne [...1] [...,2...]`

1 NAME
2 oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER

`\definitautdepage [...1] [...,2...]`

1 NAME
2 vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe

`\definitsection [...*]`

* NAME

`\definitsouschamp [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME

`\definitstyle [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle

`\definitstylepolice [...,1...] [...2]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definitsymbole [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL

`\definitsymbolefigure [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \figureexterne

`\definitsynonymepolice [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default

`\definitsynonymes [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

`\definittabulation [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE

\definittaillepapier [¹...] [²...²...]

```
1 NAME
2 largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
    sup = BEFEHL
    inf = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  page = inherits: \regletaillepapier
  papier = inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

\definittaillepapier [¹...] [²...²...] [³...³...]

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
3 inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

\definittete [¹...] [²...²...] [³...³...]

```
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
3 inherits: \regletete
```

\definittexte [¹...] [²...] [³...³...] [⁴...] [⁵...⁵...] [⁶...⁶...] [⁷...⁷...]

```
1 NAME
2 sup entete texte pdp inf
3 texte marge bord
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

\definittrametableau [¹...] [|²...|] [³...³...] [⁴...⁴...]

```
1 NAME
2 TEMPLATE
3 NAME
4 NAME
```

\definittri [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

```
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 rien CSNAME
```

\definittype [¹...] [²...²...] [³...³...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regletype
```

\definitvide [...^{*}...]

```
* inherits: \vide
```

\delimited [¹...] [²...²...] {³...}

```
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT
```

\delimitedtext [¹...] [²...²...] {³...}

```
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT
```

\DELIMITEDTEXT [¹...] {²...}

```
1 SPRACHE
2 CONTENT
```

instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

\aside [¹...] {²...}

```
1 SPRACHE
2 CONTENT
```

<pre> \blockquote [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \quotation [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \quote [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE^{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \speech [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \demarrealigneadroite ... \stoppealigneadroite </pre>
<pre> \demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealigneagauche </pre>
<pre> \demarrealigneaumilieu ... \stoppealigneaumilieu </pre>
<pre> \demarrealignment [...,*...] ... \stoppealignment * inherits: \reglealignement </pre>
<pre> \demarreallmodes [...,*...] ... \stoppeallmodes * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrearriereplan [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppearriereplan * inherits: \reglearriereplan OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreARRIEREPLAN [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN * inherits: \reglearriereplan OPT instances: arriereplan </pre>
<pre> \demarreATTACHMENT [¹...] [...,²=...,...] ... \stoppeATTACHMENT 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment </pre>
<pre> \demarreattachment [¹...] [...,²=...,...] ... \stoppeattachment 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment </pre>
<pre> \demarrebar [...] ... \stoppebar * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrebbordermatrix ... \stoppebbordermatrix </pre>
<pre> \demarrebitmapimage [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppebitmapimage * couleur = rgb cmyk gris largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \demarrebordermatrix ... \stoppebordermatrix </pre>
<pre> \demarrebtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stoppebtxrenderingdefinitions * NAME </pre>

\demarrebuffer [...] ... \stoppebuffer * NAME OPT
\demarreBUFFER ... \stoppeBUFFER instances: hiding
\demarrehiding ... \stoppehiding
\demarrecatcodetable \.* ... \stoppecatcodetable * CSNAME
\demarrecenteraligned ... \stoppecenteraligned
\demarrecharacteralign [...] ... \stoppecharacteralign * TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT ^{OPT}
\demarrecheckedfences ... \stoppecheckedfences
\demarrechemical [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...,...] ... \stoppechemical 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupchemical
\demarreciter [...,.*...,...] * inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
\demarrecollect ... \stoppecollect
\demarrecollecting ... \stoppecollecting
\demarrecolonnes [...,.*...,...] ... \stoppecolonnes * inherits: \reglecolonnes OPT
\demarrecolorintent [...] ... \stoppecolorintent * knockout overprint rien
\demarrecoloronly [...] ... \stoppecoloronly * COLOR
\demarrecolorset [...] ... \stoppecolorset * NAME
\demarrecolumnspan [...,.*...,...] ... \stoppecolumnspan * inherits: \setupcolumnspan OPT
\demarrecombination [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...,...] ... \stoppecombination 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupcombination
\demarrecombination [¹ ...] [² ...] ... \stoppecombination 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 N*M
\demarrecommentairepage ... \stoppecommentairepage
\demarreCOMMENT [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...,...] ... \stoppeCOMMENT 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglecommentaire instances: comment

$\backslash\text{demarrecomment}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ... _{OPT}] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecomment}$ 1 TEXT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{reglecommentaire}$
$\backslash\text{demarrecomposant}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecomposant}$ * FILE *
$\backslash\text{demarrecomposant}$ $\backslash\text{stoppecomposant}$ * FILE *
$\backslash\text{demarrecontextcode}$... $\backslash\text{stoppecontextcode}$
$\backslash\text{demarrecontextdefinitioncode}$... $\backslash\text{stoppecontextdefinitioncode}$
$\backslash\text{demarrecouleur}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecouleur}$ * COLOR
$\backslash\text{demarrectxfunction}$ $\backslash\text{stoppectxfunction}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarrectxfunctiondefinition}$ $\backslash\text{stoppectxfunctiondefinition}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreccurrentcolor}$... $\backslash\text{stoppecurrentcolor}$
$\backslash\text{demarreccurrentlistentrywrapper}$... $\backslash\text{stoppecurrentlistentrywrapper}$
$\backslash\text{demarredegroupe}$... $\backslash\text{stoppedegroupe}$
$\backslash\text{demarredelimited}$ [¹] [² ... _{OPT} ... _{OPT}] [³ ... _{OPT}] ... $\backslash\text{stoppedelimited}$ 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{demarrecompoetroite}$
$\backslash\text{demarredelimitedtext}$ [¹] [² ... _{OPT} ... _{OPT}] [³ ... _{OPT}] ... $\backslash\text{stoppedelimitedtext}$ 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{demarrecompoetroite}$
$\backslash\text{demarreDELIMITEDTEXT}$ [¹] [² ... _{OPT} ... _{OPT}] [³ ... _{OPT}] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeDELIMITEDTEXT}$ 1 SPRACHE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{demarrecompoetroite}$ instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
$\backslash\text{demarreaside}$ [¹] [² ... _{OPT} ... _{OPT}] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeaside}$ 1 SPRACHE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{demarrecompoetroite}$
$\backslash\text{demarreblockquote}$ [¹] [² ... _{OPT} ... _{OPT}] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeblockquote}$ 1 SPRACHE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{demarrecompoetroite}$
$\backslash\text{demarrequotation}$ [¹] [² ... _{OPT} ... _{OPT}] ... $\backslash\text{stoppequotation}$ 1 SPRACHE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{demarrecompoetroite}$
$\backslash\text{demarrequote}$ [¹] [² ... _{OPT} ... _{OPT}] ... $\backslash\text{stoppequote}$ 1 SPRACHE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{demarrecompoetroite}$

```
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompoeiroite
```

```
*  titre           = TEXT                                OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   reference       = REFERENCE
```

1	REFERENCE	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

$$\backslash\mathrm{demarredmath} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppedmath}$$

```
* inherits: \setupdocument OPT
```

* NAME

* REFERENCE OPT

```
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT
```

* NAME	OPT
--------	-----

```
*  titre      = TEXT                                OPT
   marquepage = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   reference  = REFERENCE
```

1	REFERENCE	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

* FILE *

* NAME

* FILE *

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecompoetroite
```

```
1 inherits: \reglecompoetOPTroite OPT
2 [--]gauche [--]milieu [--]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
```

<p><code>\demarreetroit [...]¹ [...]²,...] ... \stoppeetroit</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz</p>
<p><code>\demarreexceptions [...] ... \stoppeexceptions</code></p> <p>* SPRACHE</p>
<p><code>\demarreexpanded ... \stoppeexpanded</code></p>
<p><code>\demarreexpandedcollect ... \stoppeexpandedcollect</code></p>
<p><code>\demarreextendedcatcodetable \.* ... \stoppeextendedcatcodetable</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\demarreexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stoppeexternalfigurecollection</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\demarrefigure [...]¹ [...]² [...]³,...] ... \stoppefigure</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 FILE</p> <p>3 inherits: \figureexterne</p>
<p><code>\demarrefittingpage [...]¹ [...]²,...] ... \stoppefittingpage</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupfittingpage</p>
<p><code>\demarreFITTINGPAGE [...]¹,...] ... \stoppeFITTINGPAGE</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT</p> <p>instances: TEXpage MPpage</p>
<p><code>\demarreMPpage [...]¹,...] ... \stoppeMPpage</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT</p>
<p><code>\demarreTEXpage [...]¹,...] ... \stoppeTEXpage</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT</p>
<p><code>\demarrefixe [...] ... \stoppefixe</code></p> <p>* bas milieu haut^{OPT}Uaha default</p>
<p><code>\demarrefloatcombination [...]¹,...] ... \stoppefloatcombination</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupcombination OPT</p>
<p><code>\demarrefloatcombination [...] ... \stoppefloatcombination</code></p> <p>* N*M NAME OPT</p>
<p><code>\demarreFLOAttexte [...]¹,...] [...]²,... {...}³ ... \stoppeFLOAttexte</code></p> <p>1 split toujours gauche droite^{OPT}interieur^{OPT}exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic</p>
<p><code>\demarrechemicaltexte [...]¹,...] [...]²,... {...}³ ... \stoppechemicaltexte</code></p> <p>1 split toujours gauche droite^{OPT}interieur^{OPT}exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>

`\demarrefiguretexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppefiguretexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite
bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur
[-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long
lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\demarregraphictexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppegraphictexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite
bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur
[-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long
lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\demarreintermezzotexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppeintermezzotexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite
bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur
[-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long
lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\demarretabletexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppetabletexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite
bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur
[-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long
lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\demarrefont [...OPT] ... \stoppefont`

* FONT

`\demarrefontclass [...OPT] ... \stoppefontclass`

* chaque NAME

`\demarrefontsolution [...OPT] ... \stoppefontsolution`

* NAME

`\demarreformule [...,OPT...] ... \stoppeformule`

* groupe tight milieu cadre^{OPT} ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarreformules [...,OPT...] ... \stoppeformules`

* + - REFERENCE

`\demarreformule [...,OPT...] ... \stoppeformule`

* option = groupe tight milieu cadre^{OPT} ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
grille = inherits: \snaptogrid

`\demarreFORMULAformula [...,OPT...] ... \stoppeFORMULAformula`

* groupe tight milieu cadre^{OPT} ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

instances: sp sd mp md

`\demarremdformula [...,OPT...] ... \stoppemdfformula`

* groupe tight milieu cadre^{OPT} ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarremformula [...,OPT...] ... \stoppemformula`

* groupe tight milieu cadre^{OPT} ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarresdformula [...,OPT...] ... \stoppesdformula`

* groupe tight milieu cadre^{OPT} ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\backslash demarresformula [...] ... \backslash stoppesformula * groupe tight milieu cadre ^{OPT} ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
\backslash demarreboxed [...] ... \backslash stoppeboxed 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \regleencadre
\backslash demarreboxedcell [...] ... \backslash stoppeboxedcell * inherits: \regleencadre ^{OPT}
\backslash demarreboxedcontent [...] ... \backslash stoppeboxedcontent * NAME desactive ^{OPT}
\backslash demarreboxedrow [...] ... \backslash stoppeboxedrow * inherits: \regleencadre ^{OPT}
\backslash demarreboxedtable [...] ... \backslash stoppeboxedtable 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \regleencadre ^{OPT}
\backslash demarregridsnapping [...] ... \backslash stoppegridsnapping * normal standard oui strict ^{PT} tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME
\backslash demarregridsnapping [...] ... \backslash stoppegridsnapping * inherits: \definegridsnapping ^{OPT}
\backslash demarregrroupe [...] ... \backslash stoppegrroupe * vide ^{OPT}
\backslash demarrehboxestohbox ... \backslash stoppehboxestohbox
\backslash demarrehboxregister ... \backslash stoppehboxregister * CSNAME NUMMER
\backslash demarreHELP [...] ... \backslash stoppeHELP * REFERENCE ^{OPT} instances: helptext
\backslash demarrehelptext [...] ... \backslash stoppehelptext * REFERENCE ^{OPT}
\backslash demarrehighlight [...] ... \backslash stoppehighlight * NAME
\backslash demarrehyphenation [...] ... \backslash stoppehyphenation * original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien
\backslash demarreimath ... \backslash stoppeimath
\backslash demarreindentedtext [...] ... \backslash stoppeindentedtext * NAME
\backslash demarreINDENTEDTEXT ... \backslash stoppeINDENTEDTEXT
\backslash demarreinteraction [...] ... \backslash stoppeinteraction * cache NAME

<pre> \demarreinterface ... \stoppeinterface * tout SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \demarreintertext ... \stoppeintertext </pre>
<pre> \demarreitemgroup [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppeitemgroup 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup </pre>
<pre> \demarreITEMGROUP [...] [...] ... \stoppeITEMGROUP 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup instances: itemize </pre>
<pre> \demarreitemize [...] [...] ... \stoppeitemize 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup </pre>
<pre> \demarreJScode ... \stoppeJScode 1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreJSreamble ... \stoppeJSreamble 1 NAME 2 used 3 now later </pre>
<pre> \demarreknockout ... \stoppeknockout </pre>
<pre> \demarreLABELtexte [...] [...] ... \stoppeLABELtexte 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>
<pre> \demarrebtxlabeltexte [...] [...] ... \stoppebtxlabeltexte 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \demarreheadtexte [...] [...] ... \stoppeheadtexte 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \demarrelabeltexte [...] [...] ... \stoppelabeltexte 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \demarremathlabeltexte [...] [...] ... \stoppemathlabeltexte 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \demarreoperatortexte [...] [...] ... \stoppeoperatortexte 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \demarreprefixtexte [...] [...] ... \stoppeprefixtexte 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \demarresuffixtexte [...] [...] ... \stoppesuffixtexte 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY </pre>

```
\demarretaglabeltexte [...] [2] ... \stoppetaglabeltexte
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\demarreunittexte [.1.] [.2.] ... \stoppeunittexte
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\demarrelayout [...] ... \stoppelayout
* NAME
```

```
\demarreligne [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\demarrelignneregleetexte {...} ... \stoppeligalignneregleetexte
* TEXT
```

```
\demarreLINES [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeLINES
* inherits: \reglelignesOPT
instances: lines
```

```
\demarrelines [...]=... \stoppelines
* inherits: \reglelignesOPT
```

```
\demarrelinedalignment [...] ... \stoppelinealignment
*   gauche milieu droite max
```

```
\demarrelinelinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoppelinecorrection
*   vide inherits: \vide                                OPT
```

```
\demarrelinefiller [...] [...,2...,...] ... \stoppelinefiller
1 filler NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\demarkrelinenummering [1...] [2...,...,...] ... \stoppelinenummering
1 NAME
2 continue = oui non
   demarre = NUMBER
   pas      = NUMBER
   methode  = page premier prochain
```

```
\demarrelinenumbering [.1.] [.2.] ... \stoppelinenumbering
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 continue NUMBER
```

\demarrelinetable ... \stoppelinetable

```
\demarrelinetablebody ... \stoppelinetablebody
```

```
\demarrelinetablecell [...,*=*,...] ... \stoppelinetablecell
* inherits: \setuplinetable OPT
```

```
\demarrelinetablehead ... \stoppelinetablehead
```

\demarrelocalfootnotes ... \stoppelocalfootnotes

```
\demarrellocalheadsetup ... \stoppellocalheadsetup
```

```
\demarrelolocallinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoppelolocallinecorrection
*   vide inherits: \vide                                OPT
```

* NAME

2 NAME

* NAME

\demarrelua ... \stoppelua

`\demarreluacode ... \stoppeluacode`

* NAME

2 NAME

* NAME

* NAME

* NAME

* NAME

* —

```
*   raz global +
```

* NAME

2 NAME

```
\demarreMPinitializations ... \stoppeMPinitializations
```

2 KEY

* NAME

* NAME

$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{makeup} [\dots] [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{makeup}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regle}\text{makeup}$
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{MAKEUP}\text{makeup} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{MAKEUP}\text{makeup}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{regle}\text{makeup}$ OPT instances: standard page text middle
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{middle}\text{makeup} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{middle}\text{makeup}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{regle}\text{makeup}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{pagemakeup} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{pagemakeup}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{regle}\text{makeup}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{standard}\text{makeup} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{standard}\text{makeup}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{regle}\text{makeup}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{text}\text{makeup} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{text}\text{makeup}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{regle}\text{makeup}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{margereglee} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{margereglee}$ * NUMBER OPT
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{margereglee} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{margereglee}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmarginrule}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{marginblock} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{marginblock}$ * NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{markedcontent} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{markedcontent}$ * raz tout NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{MATHALIGNMENT} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{MATHALIGNMENT}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ OPT instances: align mathalignment
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{realign} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{align}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{mathalignment} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{mathalignment}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{MATHCASES} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{MATHCASES}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ OPT instances: cases mathcases
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{recases} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{cases}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{mathcases} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{mathcases}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{MATHMATRIX} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{MATHMATRIX}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ OPT instances: matrix mathmatrix
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{mathmatrix} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{mathmatrix}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ OPT

<pre> \demarrematrix [...,*...] ... \stoppematrix * inherits: \setupmathmatrix^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \demarremathmode ... \stoppemathmode </pre>
<pre> \demarremathstyle [...,*...] ... \stoppemathstyle * affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrematrices [...,*...] ... \stoppematrices * inherits: \setupmathmatrix^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \demarremaxaligned ... \stoppemaxaligned </pre>
<pre> \demarremenuinteraction [...] ... \stoppemenuinteraction * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarremiddlealigned ... \stoppemiddlealigned </pre>
<pre> \demarremixedcolumns [¹...] [...,²...] ... \stoppemixedcolumns 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns </pre>
<pre> \demarreMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,*...] ... \stoppeMIXEDCOLUMNS * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns </pre>
<pre> \demarreboxedcolumns [...,*...] ... \stoppeboxedcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreitemgroupcolumns [...,*...] ... \stoppeitemgroupcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarremode [...,*...] ... \stoppemode * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarremodeset [...,¹...] {²...} ... \stoppemodeset 1 NAME default 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \demarremodule [...] ... \stoppemodule * FILE </pre>
<pre> \demarremoduletestsection ... \stoppemoduletestsection </pre>
<pre> \demarremodule *. ... \stoppemodule * FILE </pre>
<pre> \demarrenamedsection [¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] ... \stoppenamedsection 1 ABSCHNITT OPT OPT 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \demarrenamedsubformulas [...,¹...] {²...} ... \stoppenamedsubformulas 1 + - REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>

```
\demarrenarrower [...,*...] ... \stoppenarrower
* [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [OPT]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
```

```
\demarreNARROWER [...,*...] ... \stoppeNARROWER
* [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [OPT]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
```

```
\demarrenegatif ... \stoppenegatif
```

```
\demarrenicelyfilledbox [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppenicelyfilledbox
* largeur = DIMENSION OPT
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  strut = oui non
```

```
\demarrenointerference ... \stoppenointerference
```

```
\demarrenotallmodes [...,*...] ... \stoppenotallmodes
* NAME
```

```
\demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext
```

```
\demarreNOTE [...,*...] ... \stoppeNOTE
* REFERENCE OPT
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\demarreNOTE [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeNOTE
* titre = TEXT OPT
  marquepage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\demarreendnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeendnote
* titre = TEXT OPT
  marquepage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\demarrefootnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppefootnote
* titre = TEXT OPT
  marquepage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\demarreendnote [...,*...] ... \stoppeendnote
* REFERENCE OPT
```

```
\demarrefootnote [...,*...] ... \stoppefootnote
* REFERENCE OPT
```

```
\demarrenotmode [...,*...] ... \stoppenotmode
* NAME
```

```
\demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition
```

```
\demarreoutputstream [...*] ... \stoppeoutputstream
* NAME
```

```
\demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint
```

<pre> \demarrepagfigure [...] [...] ... \stoppepagfigure 1 FILE 2 offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \demarrepaggrid [...] [...] ... \stoppepaggrid 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppaggrid </pre>
<pre> \demarrepaggridspan [...] [...] ... \stoppepaggridspan 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppaggridspan </pre>
<pre> \demarrePAGEGRID [...] ... \stoppePAGEGRID * inherits: \setuppaggrid </pre>
<pre> \demarrepagelayout [...] ... \stoppepagelayout * page pagegauche pagedroite </pre>
<pre> \demarrepar [...] [...] ... \stoppepar 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>
<pre> \demarreparagraphe [...] [...] ... \stoppeparagraphe 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>
<pre> \demarreparagraphs [...] ... \stoppeparagraphs * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreparagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell </pre>
<pre> \demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS </pre>
<pre> \demarrePARALLEL ... \stoppePARALLEL </pre>
<pre> \demarreparbuilder [...] ... \stoppeparbuilder * default oneline basic NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreplaceflottant [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppeplaceflottant 1 SINGULAR 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterior retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp reference = REFERENCE 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \demarreplaceFLOAT [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppeplaceFLOAT 1 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterior retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp reference = REFERENCE 2 KEY = VALUE instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre>


```

\demarreplacechemical [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...] ... \stoppeplacechemical
1  titre      = TEXT
   marquepage = TEXT
   marquage   = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge
                  margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur
                  texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero
                  rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche
                  pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference   = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacefigure [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...] ... \stoppeplacefigure
1  titre      = TEXT
   marquepage = TEXT
   marquage   = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge
                  margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur
                  texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero
                  rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche
                  pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference   = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacegraphic [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...] ... \stoppeplacegraphic
1  titre      = TEXT
   marquepage = TEXT
   marquage   = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge
                  margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur
                  texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero
                  rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche
                  pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference   = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceintermezzo [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...] ... \stoppeplaceintermezzo
1  titre      = TEXT
   marquepage = TEXT
   marquage   = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge
                  margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur
                  texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero
                  rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche
                  pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference   = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacetable [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...] ... \stoppeplacetable
1  titre      = TEXT
   marquepage = TEXT
   marquage   = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge
                  margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur
                  texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero
                  rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche
                  pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference   = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{...},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*  titre      = TEXT
   suffix     = TEXT
   reference   = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{...},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*  + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreplacepairedbox [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...] ... \stoppeplacepairedbox
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

\demarreplacePAIREDBOX [...,.. [*] ...,...] ... \stoppeplacePAIREDBOX * inherits: \setuppairedbox ^{OPT} instances: legend
\demarreplacelegend [...,.. [*] ...,...] ... \stoppeplacelegend * inherits: \setuppairedbox ^{OPT}
\demarrepositif ... \stoppepositif
\demarrepositioning [...,.. ¹ ...,.. ² ...,...] ... \stoppepositioning 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \reglepositionnement
\demarrepositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppepositionoverlay * NAME
\demarrepostponing [...] ... \stoppepostponing * [-+]NUMMER ^{OPT}
\demarreprocessassignmentcommand [...,.. [*] ...,...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentcommand * KEY = VALUE
\demarreprocessassignmentlist [...,.. [*] ...,...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentlist * KEY = VALUE
\demarreprocesscommacommand [...,.. [*] ...,...] ... \stoppeprocesscommacommand * BEFEHL
\demarreprocesscommalist [...,.. [*] ...,...] ... \stoppeprocesscommalist * BEFEHL
\demarreproduit [...] ... \stoppeproduit * FILE *
\demarreproduit \stoppeproduit * FILE *
\demarreprojet [...] ... \stoppeprojet * FILE *
\demarreprojet \stoppeprojet * FILE *
\demarreprotectedcolors ... \stoppeprotectedcolors
\demarrepublication [...,.. ¹ ...,.. ² ...,...] ... \stoppepublication 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT
\demarrequeueetableau [...] ... \stoppequeueetableau * NAME
\demarrequeueetabule [...] ... \stoppequeueetabule * NAME ^{OPT}
\demarrerandomized ... \stopperandomized

<pre> \demarrerawsetups [...] [...] ... \stopperawsetups 1 grille 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrerawsetups .* ... \stopperawsetups * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrereadingfile ... \stoppereadingfile </pre>
<pre> \demarreregime [...] ... \stopperegime * inherits: \enableregime </pre>
<pre> \demarrereusableMPgraphic {...} {...,²...} ... \stoppereusableMPgraphic 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \demarrerevetement ... \stopperevetement </pre>
<pre> \demarrescript [...] ... \stoppescript * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarresectionblock [¹] [...,²...,...] ... \stoppesectionblock 1 NAME 2 marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection </pre>
<pre> \demarreSECTIONBLOCK [...,[*]...,...] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK * marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter </pre>
<pre> \demarreappendices [...,[*]...,...] ... \stoppeappendices * marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection </pre>
<pre> \demarrebackmatter [...,[*]...,...] ... \stoppebackmatter * marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection </pre>
<pre> \demarrebodymatter [...,[*]...,...] ... \stoppebodymatter * marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection </pre>
<pre> \demarrefrontmatter [...,[*]...,...] ... \stoppefrontmatter * marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection </pre>
<pre> \demarresectionlevel [¹] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...] ... \stoppesectionlevel 1 NAME 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>

```

\demarreSECTION [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppeSECTION
1  titre           = TEXT      OPT      OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   reference      = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title
subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

```

```

\demarrechapter [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppechapter
1  titre           = TEXT      OPT      OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   reference      = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarrepart [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppepart
1  titre           = TEXT      OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   reference      = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresection [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesection
1  titre           = TEXT      OPT      OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   reference      = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubject [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubject
1  titre           = TEXT      OPT      OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   reference      = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsection [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsection
1  titre           = TEXT      OPT      OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   reference      = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubject [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubject
1  titre           = TEXT      OPT      OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   reference      = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsection [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsection
1  titre           = TEXT      OPT      OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   reference      = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\demarresubsubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubsection [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsection`

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubsubsection [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsection`

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubsubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarretitle [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppetitle`

1 titre = TEXT^{OPT}
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresetups [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppesetups`

1 grille^{OPT}
2 NAME

`\demarresetups * ... \stoppesetups`

* NAME

`\demarreshift [...*] ... \stoppeshift`

* NAME

`\demarresidebar [...1...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesidebar`

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\demarresimplecolumns [...,\sfrac{*}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesimplecolumns`

* inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize^{OPT}

$\backslash\text{demarrespecialitem} [\dots] [\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppespecialitem}$ 1 element OPT OPT 2 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{demarrespecialitem} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppespecialitem}$ * sous its
$\backslash\text{demarrespecialitem} [\dots] \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppespecialitem}$ 1 sym cours mar 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{demarresplitformula} \dots \backslash\text{stoppesplitformula}$
$\backslash\text{demarrespread} \dots \backslash\text{stoppespread}$
$\backslash\text{demarre} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}$ * NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{demarreSTARTSTOP} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeSTARTSTOP}$
$\backslash\text{demarrestaticMPfigure} \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppestaticMPfigure}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarrestaticMPgraphic} \{\dots\} \{\dots,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppestaticMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarrestrictinspectnextcharacter} \dots \backslash\text{stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter}$
$\backslash\text{demarrestyle} [\dots,\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppestyle}$ * inherits: \setupstyle
$\backslash\text{demarrestyle} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppestyle}$ * NAME FONT
$\backslash\text{demarreSTYLE} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeSTYLE}$
$\backslash\text{demarresubformulas} [\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppesubformulas}$ * + - REFERENCE OPT
$\backslash\text{demarresubjectlevel} [\dots] [\dots,\dots] [\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppesubjectlevel}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 titre = TEXT marquage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{demarresubsentence} \dots \backslash\text{stoppesubsentence}$
$\backslash\text{demarresubstack} \dots \backslash\text{stoppesubstack}$
$\backslash\text{demarresuspend} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppesuspend}$ 1 distance = DIMENSION ^{PT} n = NUMMER emplacement = gauche droite 2 CONTENT

\backslash demarresuspend [¹ ...] { ² ...} ... \stoppesuspend 1 gauche droite OPT 2 CONTENT
\backslash demarresymbolset [...] ... \stoppesymbolset * NAME
\backslash demarreTABLE [... [*] ...] ... \stoppeTABLE * inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
\backslash demarreTABLEbody [... [*] ...] ... \stoppeTABLEbody * inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
\backslash demarreTABLEfoot [... [*] ...] ... \stoppeTABLEfoot * inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
\backslash demarreTABLEhead [... [*] ...] ... \stoppeTABLEhead * inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
\backslash demarreTABLEnext [... [*] ...] ... \stoppeTABLEnext * inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
\backslash demarretableau [¹ ...] [... ² ...] ... \stoppetableau 1 TEMPLATE OPT 2 inherits: \regletableaux
\backslash demarretableau [... ¹] [... ² ...] ... \stoppetableau 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \regletableaux
\backslash demarretables [[*] ...] ... \stoppetables * TEMPLATE
\backslash demarretables [... [*]] ... \stoppetables * NAME
\backslash demarreTABULATION [¹ ...] [... ² ...] ... \stoppeTABULATION 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuptabulation
\backslash demarretabule [¹ ...] [... ² ...] ... \stoppetabule 1 TEMPLATE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regletabulation
\backslash demarreTABULATE [¹ ...] [... ² ...] ... \stoppeTABULATE 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regletabulation instances: legend fact
\backslash demarrefact [¹ ...] [... ² ...] ... \stoppefact 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regletabulation
\backslash demarrelegend [¹ ...] [... ² ...] ... \stoppelegend 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regletabulation
\backslash demarretete [... ¹ ...] { ² ...} ... \stoppetete 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT

* NAME

* NAME

`\demarretexcode ... \stoppetexcode`

```

1 spaces nospaces      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2 global
3 unexpanded
4 expanded
5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument tripleargument
6 quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument
7 NAME
8 TEMPLATE

```

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

`\demarretextbackgroundmanual ... \stoppetextbackgroundmanual`

```
* inherits: \setuptextbackground OPT
```

* COLOR

\demarretextcolorintent ... \stoppetextcolorintent

`\demarretexte ... \stoppetexte`

* REFERENCE

```
1 gauche droite milieu rienOPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
instances: framedtext
```

```
1 gauche droite milieu rienOPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

* NAME

* NAME

* COLOR

```

1 serif sans mono math OPThandwriting OPTcalligraphy OPT
2 NAME
3 size nom

```

* NAME

<pre> \demarreTYPING [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeTYPING * inherits: \regledactylo^{OPT} instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML </pre>
<pre> \demarreTYPING [...,*,...] ... \stoppeTYPING * continue^{OPT} instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML </pre>
<pre> \demarreLUA [...,*,...] ... \stoppeLUA * continue^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \demarreMP [...,*,...] ... \stoppeMP * continue^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \demarrePARSEDXML [...,*,...] ... \stoppePARSEDXML * continue^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \demarreTEX [...,*,...] ... \stoppeTEX * continue^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \demarretyping [...,*,...] ... \stoppetyping * continue^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \demarreXML [...,*,...] ... \stoppeXML * continue^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \demarreLUA [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeLUA * inherits: \regledactylo^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \demarreMP [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeMP * inherits: \regledactylo^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \demarrePARSEDXML [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppePARSEDXML * inherits: \regledactylo^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \demarreTEX [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeTEX * inherits: \regledactylo^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \demarretyping [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppetyping * inherits: \regledactylo^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \demarreXML [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeXML * inherits: \regledactylo^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \demarreuniqueMPgraphic {¹.} {²...,...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPgraphic 1 NAME^{OPT} 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \demarreuniqueMPpagegraphic {¹.} {²...,...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPpagegraphic 1 NAME^{OPT} 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \demarreusableMPgraphic {¹.} {²...,...} ... \stoppeusableMPgraphic 1 NAME^{OPT} 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \demarreuseMPgraphic {¹.} {²...,...} ... \stoppeuseMPgraphic 1 NAME^{OPT} 2 KEY </pre>

\demarreusemathstyleparameter \.* ... \stoppeusemathstyleparameter * CSNAME
\demarreusingbtxspecification [...] ... \stoppeusingbtxspecification * NAME
\demarreva [...] ... \stoppeva * REFERENCE
\demarrevboxregister .* ... \stoppevboxregister * CSNAME NUMMER
\demarrevboxtohbox ... \stoppevboxtohbox
\demarrevboxtohboxseparator ... \stoppevboxtohboxseparator
\demarreviewerlayer [...] ... \stoppeviewerlayer * NAME
\demarreVIEWERLAYER ... \stoppeVIEWERLAYER
\demarrevtopregister .* ... \stoppevtopregister * CSNAME NUMMER
\demarrexcell [...] ¹ [...] ² ... [...] ... \stoppexcell 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 nx = NUMMER ny = NUMMER nc = NUMMER nr = NUMMER inherits: \setupxtable
\demarrexcellgroup [...] ¹ [...] ² ... [...] ... \stoppexcellgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable
\demarrexgroup [...] ¹ [...] ² ... [...] ... \stoppexgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable
\demarrexmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmldisplayverbatim * NAME
\demarrexmllineverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmllineverbatim * NAME
\demarrexmlraw ... \stoppexmlraw
\demarrexmlsetups [...] ¹ [...] ² ... \stoppexmlsetups 1 grille OPT 2 NAME
\demarrexmlsetups .* ... \stoppexmlsetups * NAME
\demarrexrow [...] ¹ [...] ² ... [...] ... \stoppexrow 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable

$\backslash\text{demarrexrowgroup}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppexrowgroup}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{demarrextable}$ [... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextable}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{demarrextablebody}$ [... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablebody}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{demarrextablebody}$ [... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablebody}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarrextablefoot}$ [... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablefoot}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{demarrextablefoot}$ [... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablefoot}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarrextablehead}$ [... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablehead}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{demarrextablehead}$ [... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablehead}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarrextablenext}$ [... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablenext}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{demarrextablenext}$ [... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablenext}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreXTABLE}$ [... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeXTABLE}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{demarrextable}$ [... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextable}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{depthofstring}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{depthonlybox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{depthspanningtext}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
$\backslash\text{depthstrut}$
$\backslash\text{dernieresouspage}$
$\backslash\text{DESCRIPTION}$ [... ¹ ...] {... ² } ... ³ $\backslash\text{par}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{determinecaracteristiqueliste}$ [... ¹ ...] [... ² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regleliste}$

<p><code>\determinecaracteristiquesregistre [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE</p> <p>methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc</p> <p>numberorder = numeros</p> <p>compress = oui non tout</p> <p>critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\determinenoflines {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\determinenumerotete [...]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\devanagarinumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\digits {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\digits ...</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\dimensiontocount {...}¹ \...²</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\directboxfromcache {...}¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p>
<p><code>\directcolor [...]</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\directcolored [...,...[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \definitcouleur</p>
<p><code>\directcolored [...]</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\directconvertedcounter {...}¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 premier precedent prochain dernier numero</p>
<p><code>\directcopyboxfromcache {...}¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p>
<p><code>\directdummyparameter {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p>
<p><code>\directgetboxllx ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\directgetboxlly ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\directhighlight {...}¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>

<code>\directlocalframed [...]{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\directluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\directselect {...}{...}{...}{...}{...}{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT
<code>\directsetbar {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\directsetup {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\directsymbol {...}{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\directvspacing {...,*...}</code> * inherits: \vspacing
<code>\dis {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\disabledirectives [...,*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\disableexperiments [...,*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\disablemode [...,*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\disableoutputstream</code>
<code>\disableparpositions</code>
<code>\disableregime</code>
<code>\disabletrackers [...,*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\displaymath {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\displaymathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\displaymessage {...}</code> * TEXT

\distributedhsize {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER

\dividedsize {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER

\doadaptleftskip {...^{*}}

* oui non standard DIMENSION

\doadaptrightskip {...^{*}}

* oui non standard DIMENSION

\doaddfeature {...^{*},...}

* NAME

\doassign [...¹] [...²..]

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\doassignempty [...¹] [...²..]

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\doboundtext {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL

\docheckassignment {...^{*}}

* TEXT

\docheckedpagestate {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶} {...⁷}

1 REFERENCE
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 BEFEHL
5 BEFEHL
6 BEFEHL
7 BEFEHL

\docheckedpair {...^{*},...}

* TEXT

\documentvariable {...^{*}}

* KEY

\dodoubleargument \... [...²] [...³]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\dodoubleargumentwithset \... [...²,...] [...³]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\dodoubleempty \... [...²] [...³]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

```
\dodoubleemptywithset \...1 [...,2...] [...]3
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\dodoublegroupempty \... {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\doeassign [...]1 [...]2
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doexpandedrecurse {...}1 {...}2
1 NUMBER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\dofastloopcs {...}1 \...2
1 NUMBER
2 CSNAME
```

```
\dogetattribute {...}
* NAME
```

```
\dogetattributeid {...}
* NAME
```

```
\dogetcommacommandelement ...1 \from ...2 \to ...3
1 NUMBER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\dogobbledoubleempty [...]1 [...]2
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\dogobblesingleempty [...]1
* TEXT
```

```
\doif {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...}3
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...}3 {...}4
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifalldefinedelse {...,1...} {...}2 {...}3
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodes {...,1...} {...}2 {...}3
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcolor {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommandhandler \... {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```



```
\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \... {...}
```

```
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL  
4 CSNAME  
5 CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMBER TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \¹ \²

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifelseinset {...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinstring {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintoks {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseitalic {...} {...2}  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelselanguage {...} {...2} {...3}  
1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayerdata {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayoutdefined {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayoutsomeline {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayouttextline {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseleapyear {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelselist {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

\doifelselocation {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...} 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\doifelsemeaning \^1... \^2... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
\doifelsemode {..., ...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\doifelsenextbgroupcs \^1... \^2... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...} 1 CHARACTER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\doifelsenextoptionalcs \^1... \^2... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,²...} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME tout
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...²} {...³}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...²} {...³}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...²} {...³}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...²} {...³}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...²} {...³}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttopleftinbox ¹. {².} {³.}

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {¹.} {².} {³.}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {¹.} {².} {³.}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {¹.} {².} {³.}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {¹.} {².} {³.}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {¹.} {².} {³.}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \¹. {².} {³.}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {¹.} {².}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {¹.} {².}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {¹.} {².} {³.}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {¹.} {².} {³.}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsettext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsetextflow {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsettopofpage {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifsettypingfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {1.} {2.}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \1. \2.`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiffielddbbodyelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffielddcategoryelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {1.} {2.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistself {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifhelpelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinset {...} {...,
...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifinsetelse {...} {...,
...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifitalicelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflocationelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifmode {...,¹...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifmodeelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnextbgroupcseelse \... \...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...}

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnextoptionalcseelse \... \...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

<pre> \doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextparenthesiseelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnot {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotallmodes {...,¹...} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotcommandhandler \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotcounter {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotempty {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotenv {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TRUE </pre>

\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnotescollected {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotfile {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE

\doifnotflagged {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnothing {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnotinset {...¹...²...} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}

* TRUE

\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotmode {...¹...} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotnumber {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

\doifnumber {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifparallelelse {...} {...²,...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME tout
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsometoks \... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

`\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

<pre> \doifstructurelisthaspageelse {..} {..} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifsymboldefinedelse {..} {..} {..} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifsymbolsetelse {..} {..} {..} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiftext {..} {..} {..} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiftextelse {..} {..} {..} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiftextflowcollectorelse {..} {..} {..} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiftextflowelse {..} {..} {..} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiftopofpageelse {..} {..} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiftypingfileelse {..} {..} {..} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifundefined {..} {..} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifundefinedcounter {..} {..} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifundefinedelse {..} {..} {..} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifurldefinedelse {..} {..} {..} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifvalue {..} {..} {..} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre>

`\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {...,1...} {...2}`

1 TEXT
2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups`

`\dopositionaction {...}`

* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMBER
2 BEFEHL

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`

1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\doresetattribute {*...}`

* NAME

`\dorotatebox {1...} \2... {3...}`

1 NUMBER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {*...}`

* oui non standard DIMENSION

`\dosetrightrightskipadaption {...}`

* oui non standard DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

* inherits: \regleesacementinterligne

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}`

* NAME

`\doseventupleargument \.^1. [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT

`\doseventupleempty \.^1. [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT

`\dosingleargument \.^1. [...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\dosingleempty \.^1. [...] OPT`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\dosinglegroupempty \.^1. {...} OPT`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\dosixtupleargument \.^1. [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT

`\dosixtupleempty \.^1. [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT

`\dostarttagged {...} {...} ... \dostoptagged`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\dostepwiserecurse {...} {...} {...} {...}`
1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 [-+]NUMBER
4 BEFEHL

`\dosubtractfeature {...,*...}`
* NAME

`\dotfskip {...}`
* DIMENSION

`\dotoks \...`
* CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \...1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \... [...,2...] [...]3 [...]4`
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \...1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`
1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \... [...,2...] [...]3 [...]4`
1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \... {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`
1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\dowith {...,1...} {...}2`
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\dowithnextbox {...} \...2 {...}3`
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {...} {...} \...3 {...}4`
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \... \... \...3 {...}4`
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

<code>\dowithnextboxcs \... \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithpargument \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dowithrange {...,¹...} \...²</code> 1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER 2 CSNAME
<code>\dowithwargument \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dpofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\droite ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\dummydigit</code>
<code>\dummyparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\ETEX</code>
<code>\EveryLine {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\EveryPar {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\echelle [¹...] [...,²...^{OPT}...] {...³}</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupscale 3 CONTENT
<code>\ecran [...[*]...]</code> * inherits: ^{SET} \page
<code>\ecritdansliste [¹...] [...,²...^{OPT}...] {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 LISTE ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 NUMBER 4 TEXT
<code>\ecritentreliste [¹...] [...,²...^{OPT}...] {...³}</code> 1 LISTE ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 BEFEHL
<code>\edefconvertedargument \... {...²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\efcmaxheight {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code> * NAME

<code>\efcminheight {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcparameter {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\effect [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\elapsedseconds</code>
<code>\elapsedtime</code>
<code>\element [...]*...]</code> * REFERENCE <small>OPT</small>
<code>\elements [...]*...]</code> 1 inherits: \regletElements 2 TEXT
<code>\em</code>
<code>\emphasisboldface</code>
<code>\emphasistypeface</code>
<code>\emptylines [...]</code> * NUMMER <small>OPT</small>
<code>\emspace</code>
<code>\enabledirectives [...]*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableexperiments [...]*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enablemode [...]*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableparpositions</code>
<code>\enableregime [...]</code> * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows
<code>\enabletrackers [...]*...]</code> * NAME

<code>\enskip</code>
<code>\enspace</code>
$\backslash ENumeration [...] \{...\} \dots \backslash par$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>REFERENCE</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>3</div> <div>CONTENT</div> </div>
<code>\env {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\environnement [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\environnement ...</code> * FILE
<code>\envvar {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL
<code>\epos {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\equaldigits {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\espace</code>
<code>\espacefixe</code>
<code>\espacesfixes</code>
<code>\eTeX</code>
$\backslash ETIQUETTE [...] \{...\}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>REFERENCE</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div>
<code>\etire [...]\dots\{...\}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstretched 2 TEXT
<code>\executeifdefined {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\exitloop</code>
<code>\exitloopnow</code>
<code>\expandcheckedcsname \dots \{...\} \{...\}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 KEY 3 TEXT
<code>\expanded {...}</code> * CONTENT

`\expandfontsynonym \.1. {.2.}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

`\expdoif {.1.} {.2.} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\expdoifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {.3.} {.4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelse {.1.} {.2.} {...} {.4.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {.3.} {.4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {.1.} {...,2...} {.3.} {.4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {.1.} {...,2...} {.3.} {.4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {.*}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {.*}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminheight {.*}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {.*}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionparameter {.1.} {.2.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY

`\faitreference (...,1...) (...,2...) [...3]`

1 POSITION
2 POSITION
3 REFERENCE

<code>\fakebox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\fastdecrement \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\fastincrement \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\fastlocalframed [...] [...²...] {...³}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \regleencadre</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\fastloopfinal</code>
<code>\fastloopindex</code>
<code>\fastscale {...¹} {...²}</code> <code>1 NUMBER</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\fastsetup {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\fastsetupwithargument {...¹} {...²}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...¹} {...²}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</code> <code>* x xx petit grand script scriptscript</code>
<code>\fastxsxy {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> <code>1 NUMBER</code> <code>2 NUMBER</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\feature [...] [...²...]</code> <code>1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\feature {...¹} {...²...}</code> <code>1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\fence</code>
<code>\fenced [...] {...²}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\FENCE {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\fetchallmarkings [...] [...²]</code> <code>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</code> <code>2 page NAME</code>

\fetchallmarks [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG
\fetchmark [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
\fetchmarking [...] [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
\fetchonemark [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
\fetchonemarking [...] [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
\fetchruntimecommand \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 FILE
\fetchtwomarkings [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME
\fetchtwomarks [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG
\fichierdactylo [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,... ³ ...] { ³ ...} 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regledactylo 3 FILE
\fieldbody [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,... ³ ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
\fifthoffivearguments { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
\fifthofsixarguments { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} { ⁶ ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
\figureexterne [¹ ...] [² ...] [..., ³ ...,... ³ ...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure
\figurefilename

<code>\figurefilepath</code>
<code>\figurefiletype</code>
<code>\figurefullname</code>
<code>\figureheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalwidth</code>
<code>\figuresymbol [...]</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² <code>[...]</code> 1 FILE NAME OPT 2 inherits: \figureexterne
<code>\figurewidth</code>
<code>\filename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\filledhboxb ...</code> ¹ <code>{...}</code> ² 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxc ...</code> ¹ <code>{...}</code> ² 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxg ...</code> ¹ <code>{...}</code> ² 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxk ...</code> ¹ <code>{...}</code> ² 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxm ...</code> ¹ <code>{...}</code> ² 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxr ...</code> ¹ <code>{...}</code> ² 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxy ...</code> ¹ <code>{...}</code> ² 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filler [...]</code> * sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME
<code>\filterfromnext {...}</code> ¹ <code>{...}</code> ² <code>{...}</code> ³ <code>{...}</code> ⁴ <code>{...}</code> ⁵ <code>{...}</code> ⁶ <code>{...}</code> ⁷ 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT OPT 4 CONTENT OPT 5 CONTENT OPT 6 CONTENT OPT 7 CONTENT OPT

\filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

\filterpages [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...^{OPT},...]

1 FILE
2 paire impair NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
3 largeur = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
category = NAME

\filterreference {...}

* default texte titre numero page realpage

\findtwopassdata {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\finishregisterentry [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...^{OPT},...]

1 NAME
2 etiquette = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\firstcharacter

\firstcounter [...]¹ [...]²^{OPT}

1 NAME
2 NUMBER

\firstcountervalue [...]

* NAME

\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...}

* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}

* TEXT

\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

<code>\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\firstrealpage</code>
<code>\firstrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\firstsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstuserpage</code>
<code>\firstuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\fitfieldframed [...¹...]{...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\flushbox {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\flushboxregister ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\flushcollector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushedrightlastline</code>
<code>\flushlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushlocalfloats</code>
<code>\flushnextbox</code>

<code>\flushnotes</code>
<code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushshapebox</code>
<code>\flushtextflow {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\flushtokens [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushtoks \.*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\fontalternative</code>
<code>\fontbody</code>
<code>\fontchar {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\fontcharbyindex {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\fontclass</code>
<code>\fontclassname {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT
<code>\fontface</code>
<code>\fontfeaturelist [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\fontsize</code>
<code>\fontstyle</code>
<code>\forcecharacterstripping</code>
<code>\forcelocalfloats</code>
<code>\forgeteverypar</code>
<code>\forgetparameters [...] [...,..²...,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\forgetragged</code>
<code>\formule [...,¹...] {...}</code> 1 groupe tight ^{DEF} milieu cadre ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps 2 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{foundbox}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{fourthoffivearguments}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$ $\{.^5.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
$\backslash\text{fourthoffourarguments}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{fourthofsixarguments}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$ $\{.^5.\}$ $\{.^6.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
$\backslash\text{FRACTION}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: <code>xfrac</code> <code>xxfrac</code> <code>frac</code> <code>sfrac</code> <code>dfrac</code> <code>binom</code> <code>dbinom</code> <code>tbinom</code>
$\backslash\text{binom}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{dbinom}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{dfrac}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{frac}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{sfrac}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{tbinom}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{xfrac}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{xxfrac}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{framed}$ $[...,\overset{1}{=},...]$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regTeencadre}$ 2 CONTENT

<code>\frameddimension {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\framedparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\FRAMED [...,¹...,²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \reg ^{FR} teencadre 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed
<code>\fitfieldframed [...,¹...,²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\unframed [...,¹...,²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regle ^{OPT} encadre 2 CONTENT
<code>\freeze_{dimen}macro \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\freeze_{measure} [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\frenchspacing</code>
<code>\fromlinenote [¹...] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\frozenhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\frule .. \relax</code> * width _{DIMENSION} height _{DIMENSION} depth _{DIMENSION} radius _{DIMENSION} line _{DIMENSION} type _{TEXT} data _{TEXT} name _{TEXT}
<code>\GetPar</code>
<code>\GotoPar</code>
<code>\Greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\gardeblocs [...,¹...,²...] [...,²...,¹...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\gauche ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\gdefconvertedargument \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\gdefconvertedcommand \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME

<pre> \getboxfromcache {...} {...} ... 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \getboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \getboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \getbufferdata [...] * BUFFER OPT </pre>
<pre> \getcommacommandsize [...,*...] * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \getcommalistsize [...,*...] * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \getdayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \getdefinedbuffer [...] * BUFFER </pre>
<pre> \getdocumentargument {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \getdocumentfilename {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \getdummyparameters [...,*=...,...] * KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getemptyparameters [...] [...,*=...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getparameters [...] [...,*=...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getexpandedparameters [...] [...,*=...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getfiguredimensions [...] [...,*=...,...] 1 FILE OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>

\getfirstcharacter {...} * TEXT
\getfirsttwopassdata {...} * NAME
\getfromcommaccommand [..., ¹ ...] [² .] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER
\getfromcommalist [..., ¹ ...] [² .] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER
\getfromtwopassdata {... ¹ } {... ² .} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\getglyphdirect {... ¹ } {... ² .} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER
\getglyphstyled {... ¹ } {... ² .} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER
\getparameters [... ¹ .] [..., ² ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getlasttwopassdata {...} * NAME
\getlocalfloat {...} * NUMMER
\getlocalfloats
\getMPdrawing
\getMPlayer [... ¹ .] [..., ² ... ^{OPT} ...] {... ³ .} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT
\getmessage {... ¹ } {... ² .} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER
\getnamedglyphdirect {... ¹ .} {... ² .} 1 FONT 2 NAME
\getnamedglyphstyled {... ¹ .} {... ² .} 1 FONT 2 NAME
\getnamedtwopassdatalist \... ¹ {... ² .} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME

<pre> \getnaturaldimensions ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \getnoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getobject {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \getobjectdimensions {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \getpaletsizes {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getprivatechar {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getprivateslot {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getrandomcount \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \getrandomdimen \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getrandomfloat \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \getrandomnumber \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \getrandomseed \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \getrawparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawgparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawnoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre>

<pre> \getrawparameters [...] [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawxparameters [...] [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getreference [¹.] [².] 1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \getreferenceentry {...} * default texte titre numero page realpage </pre>
<pre> \getroundednoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getsubstring {¹.} {².} {³.} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdatalist {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getuvalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getvalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getvariable {¹.} {².} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \getvariabledefault {¹.} {².} {³.} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \getxparameters [...] [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \globaldisablemode [...*,...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \globalenablemode [...*,...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \globalletempty *.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpopbox *.. * CSNAME NUMMER </pre>

<code>\globalpopmacro *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\globalpreventmode [...;...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\globalprocesscommalist [.¹.] \.²..</code> <code>1 BEFEHL</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\globalpushbox .*..</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMMER</code>
<code>\globalpushmacro *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix</code> <code>* + - TEXT</code>
<code>\globalswapcounts \.¹.. \.²..</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\globalswapdims \.¹.. \.²..</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\globalswapmacros \.¹.. \.²..</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\globalundefine {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\glyphfontfile {...}</code> <code>* FONT</code>
<code>\gobbledoubleempty [...¹] [...²]</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\gobbleeightarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶} {...⁷} {...⁸}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> <code>4 CONTENT</code> <code>5 CONTENT</code> <code>6 CONTENT</code> <code>7 CONTENT</code> <code>8 CONTENT</code>
<code>\gobblefivearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> <code>4 CONTENT</code> <code>5 CONTENT</code>
<code>\gobblefiveoptionals [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>4 TEXT</code> <code>5 TEXT</code>

`\gobblefourarguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...} {7...} {8...} {9...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [*...]`

* TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...} {7...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [*...]`

* TEXT OPT

`\gobblesixarguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...} {7...} {8...} {9...} {10...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

<p><code>\gobblethreeoptionals [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\gobbletwoarguments {...}¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\gobbletwooptionals [...]¹ [...]²</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\gobbleuntil *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\gobbleuntilrelax *... \relax</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\grabbufferdata [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴</code></p> <p>1 CATEGORY</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p>
<p><code>\grabbufferdatadirect {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p>
<p><code>\grabuntil {...}¹ *...²</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\grand *...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\grandepolicecorp</code></p>
<p><code>\gras</code></p>
<p><code>\grasincline</code></p>
<p><code>\grasinclinepetit</code></p>
<p><code>\grasitalique</code></p>
<p><code>\grasitaliquepetit</code></p>
<p><code>\graspetit</code></p>
<p><code>\grave {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\grayvalue {...}</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>

<code>\greedysplitstring</code> ¹ \at ² \to \ ³ \and \ ⁴ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\greeknumerals</code> { [*] ...} * NUMBER
<code>\grille</code> [... [*] ...] * inherits: \basegrid
<code>\groupedcommand</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\gsetboxllx</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gsetboxlly</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gujaratinumerals</code> { [*] ...} * NUMBER
<code>\gurmukhinumerals</code> { [*] ...} * NUMBER
<code>\hairspace</code>
<code>\halflinestrut</code>
<code>\halfstrut</code>
<code>\halfwaybox</code> { [*] ...} * CONTENT
<code>\handletokens</code> ¹ ... \with \ ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\hash</code>
<code>\hat</code> { [*] ...} * CHARACTER
<code>\haut</code> { [*] ...} * CONTENT
<code>\HIGH</code> { [*] ...} * CONTENT instances: unitshigh
<code>\unitshigh</code> { [*] ...} * CONTENT
<code>\hboxofvbox</code> [*] ... * CSNAME NUMBER

<code>\hboxreference [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
<code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\headhbox ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>
<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>
<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtextdistance</code>
<code>\headtextwidth</code>
<code>\headvbox ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\headwidth</code>
<code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\heightofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\heightspanningtext {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\HELP [...¹] {...²} {...³}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext
<code>\helptext [...¹] {...²} {...³}</code> 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\hglue ...</code> * DIMENSION

<code>\hiddencitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\hiddencite [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\highlight [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\highordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hilo [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 gauche ^{OPT} droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\himilo {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\hl [...]</code> * NUMMER ^{OPT}
<code>\horizontalgrowingbar [..., ...[*]..., ...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\horizontalpositionbar [..., ...[*]..., ...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\hphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hpos {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\hsizefraction {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMMER
<code>\hsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\hsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hspace [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 petit moyen grand normal default rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence NAME
<code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> * TEXT

<code>\htofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphen</code>
<code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\INRSTEX</code>
<code>\ibox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ifassignment ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\iff</code>
<code>\ifinobject ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifinoutputstream ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifparameters ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\iftrialtypesetting ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code>
<code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME

\immediatesavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT
\impliedby
\implies
\incline
\inclinegras
\inclinegraspetit
\inclinepetit
\includemenu [...] * NAME
\includeversioninfo {...} * NAME
\inconnu
\incrementcounter [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
\incremente *... * CSNAME
\incrementedcounter [...] * NAME
\incremente cd:parentheses-1 * CSNAME NUMBER
\incrementpagenumber
\incrementsubpagenumber
\incrementvalue {...} * NAME
\indentation
\infofont
\infofontbold
\inframed [...,... ¹ ...,...] {...} 1 inherits: \reglencadre 2 CONTENT
\infull {...} * NAME

<code>\inheritparameter [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
<code>\inhibitblank</code>
<code>\initializeboxstack {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\inlinebuffer [...][*] [...]</code> * BUFFER OPT
<code>\inlinedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemath {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemessage {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\inlineordisplaymath {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
<code>\inlinerrange [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\innerflushshapebox</code>
<code>\input {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\inputfilebarename</code>
<code>\inputfilename</code>
<code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code>
<code>\inputfilesuffix</code>
<code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\input ...</code> * FILE

```
\insertpages [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...,...]OPT
1 FILE
2 NUMBER
3 largeur = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
  category = NAME
```

```
\installactionhandler {...}
* NAME
```

```
\installactivecharacter ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter ...1 {...}2
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installattributestack \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \...1 {...}2 \...3
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \...1 {...}2
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \...1 {...}2 \...3
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \...1 {...}2
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {...}1 {...}2
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \...1 {...}2 \...3
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {...}
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \...1 {...}2 \...3
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \...1 {...}2
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \...1 {...}2 \...3 {...}4
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 NAME
```

\installdirectcommandhandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installdirectparameterhandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installdirectparametersethandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installdirectsetuphandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installelanguage [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglelanguage
\installelanguage [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE
\installframedautocommandhandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} \ ³ ... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME
\installframedcommandhandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} \ ³ ... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME
\installleftframerenderer { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installnamespace { [*] ...} * NAME
\installoutputroutine \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL
\installpagearrangement ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installparameterhandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installparameterhashhandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installparametersethandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME

<pre> \installparentinjector \.^{.} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installrightframerenderer {.} {.} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installrootparameterhandler \.^{.} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installsetuptools \.^{.} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installsetuponlycommandhandler \.^{.} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installshipoutmethod {.} {.} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installsimplecommandhandler \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installstyleandcolorhandler \.^{.} {.} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installswitchcommandhandler \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installswitchsetuptools \.^{.} {.} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installtexdirective {.} {.} {.} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installtextracker {.} {.} {.} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installtopframerenderer {.} {.} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installunitsseparator {.} {.} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>

\installunitsspace {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installversioninfo {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\integerrounding {...} * NUMMER
\intertext {...} * TEXT
\invokepagehandler {...} {...} 1 normal rien NAME 2 CONTENT
\istltdir ... * TLT TRT
\istrtdir ... * TLT TRT
\italiccorrection
\italicface
\italique
\italiquegras
\italiquegraspetit
\itemtag [...;...] * REFERENCE OPT
\JOURSEMAINE {...} * NUMMER
\jobfilename
\jobfilesuffix
\joursemaine {...} * NUMMER
\kap {...} * TEXT
\keeplinestogether {...} * NUMMER
\keepunwantedspaces
\kerncharacters [...] {...} 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT

<code>\koreancirclenumerals {...}</code> <code>* NUMBER</code>
<code>\koreannumerals {...}</code> <code>* NUMBER</code>
<code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code> <code>* NUMBER</code>
<code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> <code>* NUMBER</code>
<code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> <code>* NUMBER</code>
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELlangue</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabellangue</code>
<code>\headlangue</code>
<code>\labellangue</code>
<code>\mathlabellangue</code>
<code>\operatorlangue</code>
<code>\prefixlangue</code>
<code>\suffixlangue</code>
<code>\taglabellangue</code>
<code>\unitlangue</code>

$\backslash LABELtext$ <i>e</i> {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash btxlabeltext$ <i>e</i> {...} * KEY
$\backslash headtext$ <i>e</i> {...} * KEY
$\backslash labeltext$ <i>e</i> {...} * KEY
$\backslash mathlabeltext$ <i>e</i> {...} * KEY
$\backslash operatorortext$ <i>e</i> {...} * KEY
$\backslash prefixtext$ <i>e</i> {...} * KEY
$\backslash suffixtext$ <i>e</i> {...} * KEY
$\backslash taglabeltext$ <i>e</i> {...} * KEY
$\backslash unittext$ <i>e</i> {...} * KEY
$\backslash LABELtext$ <i>s</i> {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash headtext$ <i>s</i> {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TEXT
$\backslash labeltext$ <i>s</i> {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TEXT
$\backslash mathlabeltext$ <i>s</i> {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TEXT
$\backslash languageCharacters$ {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash languagecharacters$ {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash languagecharwidth$ {...} * SPRACHE
$\backslash langue$ [...] * SPRACHE

<code>\langueprincipale [...]</code> * SPRACHE
<code>\LANGUAGE</code>
<code>\largeurligne</code>
<code>\lastcounter [...]</code> ¹ ² 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
<code>\lastcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\lastdigit {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\lastlinewidth</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxdp</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxht</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code>
<code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code>
<code>\lastrealpage</code>
<code>\lastrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\lastsubcountervalue [...]</code> ¹ ² 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\lastsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\lastuserpage</code>
<code>\lastuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\lateluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\layeredtext [...]</code> ¹ ² ³ ⁴ 1 inherits: \setuplayer ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext OPT 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\layerheight</code>
<code>\layerwidth</code>

$\backslash\text{lazysavetaggedtwopassdata } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lazysavetwopassdata } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{abox } .^1. \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftbottombox } \{.^*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftbox } \{.^*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefthbox } \{.^*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftLABELtexte } \{.^*\}$ * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash\text{leftheadtexte } \{.^*\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{leftlabeltexte } \{.^*\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{leftmathlabeltexte } \{.^*\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{leftline } \{.^*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox } .^1. \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox } .^1. \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop } .^1. \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftskipadaption}$
$\backslash\text{leftsubguillemot}$
$\backslash\text{lefttopbox } \{.^*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttoright}$

$\backslash\text{lefttorighthbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorightvbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorightvtop}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{letbeundefined}$ $\{.*\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{letcatcodecommand}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ $\overset{3}{\dots}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{letcscsname}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\backslash\text{csname}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ $\backslash\text{endcsname}$ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{letcsnamecs}$ $\backslash\text{csname}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\backslash\text{endcsname}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{letcsnamecsname}$ $\backslash\text{csname}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\backslash\text{endcsname}$ $\backslash\text{csname}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ $\backslash\text{endcsname}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{letdummyparameter}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 KEY 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{letempty}$ $\backslash.*$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{letgvalue}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{letgvalueempty}$ $\{.*\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{letgvalurelax}$ $\{.*\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{letterampersand}$
$\backslash\text{letterat}$
$\backslash\text{letterbackslash}$
$\backslash\text{letterbar}$
$\backslash\text{letterbgroup}$
$\backslash\text{letterclosebrace}$

<code>\lettercolon</code>
<code>\letterdollar</code>
<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\letteregroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterleftbracket</code>
<code>\letterleftparenthesis</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\letterrightbracket</code>
<code>\letterrightparenthesis</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NUMBER OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue</code> { ¹ ...} \ ² ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME

<code>\letvalueempty {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\lfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\lhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ligne {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ligneh</code>
<code>\lignenoire [...,.*,...]</code> * inherits: \reglelignesnoires ^{OPT}
<code>\ligneregleetexte [¹...]{²...}</code> 1 sup milieu inf ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 TEXT
<code>\lignesnoires [...,.*,...]</code> * inherits: \reglelignesnoires ^{OPT}
<code>\limitatefirstline {¹...}{²...}{³...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\limitatelines {¹...}{²...}{³...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 TEXT
<code>\limitatetext {¹...}{²...}{³...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\limitatetext {¹...}{²...,²...}{³...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\linespanningtext {¹...}{²...}{³...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\listcitation [...,.*,...] [²...]</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE ^{REF} alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
<code>\listcitation [¹...][²...]</code> 1 default category ^{REF} entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...][...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\listcite [...1...][...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\listcite [...1...][...2...]`

```
1 default categoryOPT entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\listcite [...1...][...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\listnamespaces`

`\llap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\llongueurliste`

`\loadanyfile [...]`

* FILE

`\loadanyfileonce [...]`

* FILE

`\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]`

* FILE

`\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]`

* FILE

`\loadcldfile [...]`

* FILE

`\loadcldfileonce [...]`

* FILE

`\loadfontgoodies [...]`

* FILE

`\loadluafile [...]`

* FILE

<code>\loadluafileonce [.*.]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadspellchecklist [.¹.] [.².]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE
<code>\loadtexfile [.*.]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadtexfileonce [.*.]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadtypescriptfile [.*.]</code> * FILE
<code>\localframed [.¹.] [.,.,.².,.,.] {.³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT
<code>\localframedwithsettings [.¹.] [.,.,.².,.,.] {.³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT
<code>\localhsize</code>
<code>\localpopbox .*</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\localpopmacro \.*.</code> * CSNAME
<code>\localpushbox .*</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\localpushmacro \.*.</code> * CSNAME
<code>\localundefine {.*.}</code> * NAME
<code>\locatedfilepath</code>
<code>\locatefilepath {.*.}</code> * FILE
<code>\locfilename {.*.}</code> * FILE
<code>\lomihi {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\lowerbox {.¹.} \.². {.³.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT

<code>\lowercased {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\lowercasestring ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\lowerleftdblquote</code>
<code>\lowerleftsnglquote</code>
<code>\lowerrightdblquote</code>
<code>\lowerrightsnglquote</code>
<code>\LOWHIGH [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 gauche droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\LOWMIDHIGH [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\lrbbox [...] {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT
<code>\ltop ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\luacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\luaconditional ...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\luaenvironment ...</code> * FILE
<code>\luaexpanded {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\luaexpr {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\luafunction {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\luajitTeX</code>
<code>\luamajorversion</code>
<code>\luaminorversion</code>

<code>\luaparameterset {¹.².}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\luasetup {[*].[*].}</code> * NAME
<code>\luaTeX</code>
<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>
<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MOIS {[*].[*].}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\MONTHLONG {[*].[*].}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\MONTHSHORT {[*].[*].}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\MOT {[*].[*].}</code> * TEXT
<code>\MOTS {[*].[*].}</code> * TEXT
<code>\Mot {[*].[*].}</code> * TEXT
<code>\Mots {[*].[*].}</code> * TEXT
<code>\MPanchor {[*].[*].}</code> * NAME

<code>\MPbetex {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPc {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPcode {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\MPcolor {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\MPcoloronly {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\MPcolumn {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPd {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPdrawing {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\MPfontsizehskip {...}</code> * FONT
<code>\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\MPgetposboxes {...,¹...} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\MPh {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPII</code>
<code>\MPIV</code>
<code>\MPinclusions [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 + <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\MPleftskip {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPll {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPlr {...}</code> * NAME

\MPIs {...} * NAME
\MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME
\MPn {...} * NAME
\MPoptions {...} * COLOR
\MPoverlayanchor {...} * NAME
\MPp {...} * NAME
\MPpage {...} * NAME
\MPpardata {...} * NAME
\MPplus {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
\MPpos {...} * NAME
\MPpositiongraphic {...} {... ² _{OPT} ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
\MPposset {...} * NAME
\MPr {...} * NAME
\MPrawvar {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 KEY
\MPregion {...} * NAME
\MPrest {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\MPrightskip {...} * NAME
\MPrs {...} * NAME

\MPstring {...} * NAME
\MPtext {...} * NAME
\MPtransparency {...} * COLOR
\MPul {...} * NAME
\MPur {...} * NAME
\MPVI
\MPv {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT
\MPvar {...} * KEY
\MPvariable {...} * KEY
\MPvv {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\MPw {...} * NAME
\MPwhd {...} * NAME
\MPx {...} * NAME
\MPxy {...} * NAME
\MPxywhd {...} * NAME
\MPy {...} * NAME
\m [... ¹ ...] {... ² } 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\makecharacteractive ... * CHARACTER
\makerawcommalist [... ¹ ,...] \... ² .. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME

```
\makestrutofbox ...
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\manuscript
```

```
\mapfontsize [...][...]  
1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\margindata [...][...2...][...3...]{...4}  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
3 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
4 CONTENT
```

```
\MARGINDATA [...1...][...2...]{...3}  
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT  
instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge  
ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext
```

```
\atleftmargin [...1...][...2...]{...3}  
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT
```

```
\atrightrightmargin [...1...][...2...]{...3}  
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT
```

```
\ininner [...1...][...2...]{...3}  
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT
```

```
\ininneredge [...1...][...2...]{...3}  
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT
```

```
\ininnermargin [...1...][...2...]{...3}  
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inleft [...1...][...2...]{...3}  
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inleftedge [...1...][...2...]{...3}  
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT
```

```

\inleftmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inother [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\margintext [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\markcontent [1] {\stackrel{2}{.}}
1  raz tout NAMEOPT
2  CONTENT

```

```

\markinjector [...]
*  NAME

```

$\backslash\text{markpage}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 [-+]NUMMER
$\backslash\text{marquage}$ (..., ¹ ...) (..., ² ...) [...] ³ 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{marquepage}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mat}$ { [*] ...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{math}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathbf}$
$\backslash\text{mathbi}$
$\backslash\text{mathblackboard}$
$\backslash\text{mathbs}$
$\backslash\text{MATHCOMMAND}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathdefault}$
$\backslash\text{mathdouble}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 lesdeux vfence OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket
$\backslash\text{doublebar}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{doublebrace}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{doublebracket}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{doubleparent}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

$\overline{\underbrace{\dots}}^{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\overbrace{\underbrace{\dots}}^{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\overbrace{\underbrace{\dots}}^{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\overparent{\underparent{\dots}}^{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\mathbb{[\dots]}^{\dots}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT
$\mathcal{[\dots]}^{\dots}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharrow xLeftarrow xRightarrow xLeftrightharrow xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightharpoondown xrightarpoonup xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharrow mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightharrow mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightharpoondown mrightharpoonup mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel elefarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightharrowfill etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tleftrightharrow tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightharrow ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel clefarrow crightarrow crightoverleftarrow
\leftarrow^{\dots} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\rightarrow^{\dots} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\rightarrowleftarrow^{\dots}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\leftarrowfill^{\dots} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\leftharpoondownfill^{\dots}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\leftharpoonupfill^{\dots}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\leftrightharrowfill^{\dots}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT

$\backslash\mathrm{eoverbarfill} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eoverbracefill} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eoverbracketfill} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eoverparentfill} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{erightarrowfill} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoondownfill} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoonupfill} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{etwoheadrightarrowfill} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderbarfill} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracefill} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracketfill} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderparentfill} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mequal} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mhookleftarrow} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mhookrightarrow} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mLeftarrow} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT

$\mLeftrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\mleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\mleftharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\mleftharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\mleftrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\mleftrightharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\mmapsto \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\mRightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\mrel \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\mrightrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\mrightharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\mrightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\mrightrightarrows \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\mrightharpoonoverleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\mtriplerel \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\mtwoheadleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT

$\backslash mtwoheadrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash tequal \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash thookleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash thookrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash tLeftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash tLeftrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash tleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash tleftharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash tleftharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash tleftrightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash tleftrightharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash tmapsto \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash tRrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash trel \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash trightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash trightharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT

$\backslash trightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash trightleftharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash trightoverleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash ttriplerel \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash ttwoheadleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash ttwoheadrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash xequal \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash xhookleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash xhookrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash xLeftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash xLeftrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash xleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash xleftharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash xleftharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash xleftrightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash xleftrightharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

```

1  TEXT  OPT      OPT
2  TEXT

```

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

 \mathfrak{f}

```
1 inherits: \setupmathframednpa
2 CONTENT
```

instances: mframed inmframed mcframed

```
1 inherits: \setupmathframedOPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
1 inherits: \setupOPTmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

```
1 inherits: \setupOPTmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

$\backslash\mathrm{mathfunction}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathit}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathitalic}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathop}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{MATHORNAMENT}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathover}[...]\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 \sup $\mathrm{vfenced}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances:
$\backslash\mathrm{MATHRADICAL}[...]\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathrm}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathscript}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathsl}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathss}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtext}\dots\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbf}\dots\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbi}\dots\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbs}\dots\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtextit}\dots\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtextsl}\dots\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT

$\backslash\mathtexttf$ \dots $\{ \dots \}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathtf$
$\backslash\mathtriplet$ $[\dots]$ $\{ \dots \}$ $\{ \dots \}$ $\{ \dots \}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\mathtriplet$ $[\dots]$ $\{ \dots \}$ $\{ \dots \}$ $\{ \dots \}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\mathtt$
$\backslash\mathunder$ $[\dots]$ $\{ \dots \}$ $\{ \dots \}$ 1 inf vfenced OPT 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT
$\backslash\mathunderextensible$ $\{ \dots \}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathunderextextensible$ $\{ \dots \}$ $\{ \dots \}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances:
$\backslash\mathunstacked$
$\backslash\mathupright$
$\backslash\mathword$ \dots $\{ \dots \}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathwordbf$ \dots $\{ \dots \}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathwordbi$ \dots $\{ \dots \}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathwordbs$ \dots $\{ \dots \}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathwordit$ \dots $\{ \dots \}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathwordsl$ \dots $\{ \dots \}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT

$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordtf}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{maxaligned}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mbox}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{measure}$ $\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{measured}$ $\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{medskip}$
$\backslash\mathrm{medspace}$
$\backslash\mathrm{menuinteraction}$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...},...,...]$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{reglemenuinteraction}$
$\backslash\mathrm{message}$ $\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{metaTeX}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mfence}$ $\{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{mfunction}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mfunctionlabeltext}$ $\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{mhbox}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{middlealigned}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{middlebox}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{midhbox}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{midsubsentence}$
$\backslash\mathrm{milieu}$ $\overset{*}{...}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{minimalhbox}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT

\mixedcaps {...} * TEXT
\mkvibuffer [...] <div> <div> * </div> <div> <div> BUFFER </div> <div> OPT </div> </div> </div>
\moduleparameter {...} {...} <div> <div>1</div> <div>FILE</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>KEY</div> </div>
\mois {...} * NUMMER
\molecule {...} * CONTENT
\mono
\monogras
\mononormal
\monthlong {...} * NUMMER
\monthshort {...} * NUMMER
\montrecadre [...] [...] <div> <div>1</div> <div>sup entete texte p^{sup} inf</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit</div> </div> <div> <div>OPT</div> </div>
\montrecouleur [...] <div> <div> * </div> <div> COLOR </div> </div>
\montredisposition [...] <div> <div> * </div> <div> pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd n^{sup}bp in </div> </div>
\montreedition [...] [...] [...] <div> <div>1</div> <div>inherits: \regletaille^{sup}papier</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>inherits: \regletaillepapier</div> </div> <div> <div>3</div> <div>inherits: \regledisposition</div> </div> <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>OPT</div> </div>
\montreenvironnementpolicecorps [...] <div> <div> * </div> <div> inherits: \reglepolicecorps </div> </div>
\montregrille [...] <div> <div> * </div> <div> raz inf sup rien tout^{sup} lignes cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur colonnes </div> </div>
\montregroupecouleur [...] [...] <div> <div>1</div> <div>NAME</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>horizontale verticale numero valeur nom</div> </div> <div> <div>OPT</div> </div>
\montrejeusymboles [...] <div> <div> * </div> <div> NAME </div> </div>
\montremakeup [...] <div> <div> * </div> <div> makeup tout boxe^{sup}ligne glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italique origin raz </div> </div>

<p><code>\montrepalette [.¹.] [...,²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom</p>
<p><code>\montrepolicecorps [...,*...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p>
<p><code>\montrereglages [...,*...]</code></p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc <small>hAT</small> nc sp in</p>
<p><code>\montrestruts</code></p>
<p><code>\mot {.*.}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\motdroit [.¹.] {.².}</code></p> <p>1 droite DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\mprandomnumber</code></p>
<p><code>\mtext {.*.}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\NormalizeFontHeight \.¹. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 FONT</p>
<p><code>\NormalizeFontWidth \.¹. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 FONT</p>
<p><code>\NormalizeTextHeight {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}</code></p> <p>1 FONT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\NormalizeTextWidth {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}</code></p> <p>1 FONT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\Numeros {.*.}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\namedheadnumber {.*.}</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\namedstructureheadlocation {.*.}</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\namedstructureuservariable {.¹.} {.².}</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 KEY</p>
<p><code>\namedstructurevariable {.¹.} {.².}</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 KEY</p>

$\backslash\text{namedtaggedlabeltexts}$ $\{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\} \{.^5.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME 5 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalhbox}$ $\{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalhpack}$ $\{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalvbox}$ $\{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalvcenter}$ $\{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalvpack}$ $\{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalvtop}$ $\{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalwd}$ $\{.^1.\}$ * CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{negatecolorbox}$ $\{.^1.\}$ * CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{negated}$ $\{.^1.\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{negthinspace}$
$\backslash\text{newattribute}$ $\{.^1.\}$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newcatcodetable}$ $\{.^1.\}$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newcounter}$ $\{.^1.\}$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newevery}$ $\{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newfrenchspacing}$
$\backslash\text{newmode}$ $\{.^1.\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{newsignal}$ $\{.^1.\}$ * CSNAME

<code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\nextbox</code>
<code>\nextboxdp</code>
<code>\nextboxht</code>
<code>\nextboxhtdp</code>
<code>\nextboxwd</code>
<code>\nextcounter [...]</code> <small>[²...]</small> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMBER
<code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\suivantPARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>
<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue [...]</code> <small>[²...]</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\nocap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE

<code>\nodetostring \¹ {²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\nofigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noheightstrut</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {[*]}</code> [*] CONTENT
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...¹...²]{³}</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre 2 CONTENT
<code>\normalitalicface</code>
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \¹ {²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>
<code>\normalizefontdepth \¹ {²} {³} {⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontheight \¹ {²} {³} {⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontline \¹ {²} {³} {⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontwidth \¹ {²} {³} {⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT

\normalizetextdepth {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

\normalizetextheight {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

\normalizetextline {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

\normalpetit

\normalslantedface

\normaltypeface

\note [...] [...]

1 NAME OPT
2 REFERENCE

\LINENOTE {...}

* TEXT

instances: linenote

\linenote {...}

* TEXT

\notesymbol [...] [...]

1 NAME OPT
2 REFERENCE

\NOTE [...¹...] {...²}

1 REFERENCE^{PT}
2 TEXT

instances: footnote endnote

\NOTE [...^{*}...] [...]

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

instances: footnote endnote

\endnote [...^{*}...] [...]

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

\footnote [...^{*}...] [...]

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

<code>\endnote [...¹,...] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT
<code>\footnote [...¹,...] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT
<code>\notragged</code>
<code>\ntimes {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 NUMBER
<code>\numberofpoints {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\numeroformule [...[*],...]</code> * REFERENCE <small>OPT</small>
<code>\numeropage</code>
<code>\numeros {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\numerotete [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 ABSCHNITT <small>OPT</small> 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier
<code>\numerotetecourant</code>
<code>\obeydepth</code>
<code>\objectdepth</code>
<code>\objectheight</code>
<code>\objectmargin</code>
<code>\objectwidth</code>
<code>\obox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\obtientmarquage [...¹] [...²] [...³]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 page NAME 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
<code>\offset [...¹,...²,...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffset ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\offsetbox [...¹,...²,...] \³ {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox ^{OPT} 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT

* NUMMER.

* NUMMER.

* TEXT

```
1 inherits: \regleOPTorientee
2 CONTENT
```

```

1 alternative = a b
  inherits: \setupcollector
2 style      = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur    = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

```

```

1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT

```

```
1 alternative = a b
  inherits: \setupplayer
2 inherits: \setupplayeredtext
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

* NAME

* NAME

* NAME

* NAME

* REFERENCE

* REFERENCE

* REFERENCE

<code>\overlaydepth</code>
<code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\overlayheight</code>
<code>\overlaylinecolor</code>
<code>\overlaylinewidth</code>
<code>\overlayoffset</code>
<code>\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
<code>\overlaywidth</code>
<code>\overloaderror</code>
<code>\overset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\PDFETEX</code>
<code>\PDFTEX</code>
<code>\PICTEX</code>
<code>\PiCTeX</code>
<code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToReal {...} \^...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PPCHTEX</code>
<code>\PPCHTeX</code>
<code>\PRAGMA</code>
<code>\PtToCm {...}</code> * DIMENSION

<pre> \page [...] * inherits:^{OPT}\pagebreak </pre>
<pre> \pagearea [¹.] [².] [³.] 1 sup entete texte pdf^{OPT}inf ^{OPT} 2 texte marge bord 3 gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext </pre>
<pre> \pagebreak [...;...] * vide entete pdf^{OPT}dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME </pre>
<pre> \pagefigure [¹.] [...,².,...] 1 FILE ^{OPT} 2 offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \pagegridspanwidth {*.} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \pageinjection [¹.] [...,².,...] 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \pageinjection [...,¹.,...] [...,².,...] 1 inherits: \setuppageinjection^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \pagestaterealpage {¹.} {².} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \paletsize </pre>
<pre> \PARAGRAPHS </pre>
<pre> \pdfactualtext {¹.} {².} 1 CONTENT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendactualtext {¹.} {².} 1 CONTENT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendcurrentresources </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetcatalog {¹.} {².} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetcolorspace {¹.} {².} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsettextgstate {¹.} {².} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetinfo {¹.} {².} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>

<code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfcolor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\pdfeTeX</code>
<code>\pdfTeX</code>
<code>\percent</code>
<code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER
<code>\periodes [...]</code> * NUMBER OPT
<code>\periodes [..., ..., ..., ...]</code> * inherits: \setup ^{OPT} periods
<code>\permitcaretescape</code>
<code>\permitcircumflexescape</code>
<code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code>
<code>\persiandecimals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\persiannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\petit</code>
<code>\petitepolicecorps</code>

<code>\petittype</code>
<code>\phantom {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\phantombox [...,*...,...]</code> * largeur = DIMENSION * hauteur = DIMENSION * profondeur = DIMENSION
<code>\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL
<code>\pilechamp [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³*,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
<code>\placeattachments</code>
<code>\placebtxrendering [...]¹ [...,²*,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
<code>\placecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\placecomments</code>
<code>\placecoteacote {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\placecurrentformulanumber</code>
<code>\placedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\placefloatwithsetups [...]¹ [...,²*,...]³ [...,⁴*,...]⁵ {...}⁶ {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp 3 REFERENCE 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT
<code>\placeflottant [...]¹ [...,²*,...]³ [...,⁴*,...]⁵ {...}⁶ {...}</code> 1 SINGULAR OPT OPT 2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp 3 REFERENCE 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT

`\placeFLOAT [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite
bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur
[-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long
lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\placechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite
bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur
[-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long
lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite
bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur
[-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long
lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placegraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite
bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur
[-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long
lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placeintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite
bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur
[-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long
lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placetable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite
bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur
[-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long
lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placeformule [...*,...]`

* + - REFERENCE ^{OPT}

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...2,...] {...3}`

1 NAME ^{OPT}

2 inherits: \regleencadre

3 CONTENT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...*]`

* NAME ^{OPT}

`\placelayer [...*]`

* NAME

$\backslash\text{placelayeredtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] [³ ... ³ ...] {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuplayer 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{placelesunsaudessusdesautres}$ {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{placeliste}$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{placelisteinmbriquee}$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{placeCOMBINEDLIST}$ [[*] ... [*] ...] * inherits: \regleliste instances: content
$\backslash\text{placecontent}$ [[*] ... [*] ...] * inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{placelistofFLOATS}$ [[*] ... [*] ...] * inherits: \regleliste instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
$\backslash\text{placelistofchemicals}$ [[*] ... [*] ...] * inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{placelistoffigures}$ [[*] ... [*] ...] * inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{placelistofgraphics}$ [[*] ... [*] ...] * inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{placelistofintermezzi}$ [[*] ... [*] ...] * inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{placelistoftables}$ [[*] ... [*] ...] * inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{placelistofpublications}$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
$\backslash\text{placelistofsorts}$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \regletri
$\backslash\text{placelistofSORTS}$ [[*] ... [*] ...] * inherits: \regletri instances: logos
$\backslash\text{placelistoflogos}$ [[*] ... [*] ...] * inherits: \regletri

<p>\placelistofsynonyms [¹...] [²...²...]</p> <p>1 SINGULAR OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \reglesynonymes</p>
<p>\placelistofSYNONYMS [[*]...[*]...]</p> <p>* inherits: \reglesynonymes OPT</p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p>
<p>\placelistofabbreviations [[*]...[*]...]</p> <p>* inherits: \reglesynonymes OPT</p>
<p>\placelocalnotes [¹...] [²...²...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p>\placemarquespages [¹...¹...] [²...²...] [³...³...]</p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT LISTE OPT OPT OPT</p> <p>2 ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupbookmark</p>
<p>\placement [¹...] [²...²...] {³...}</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p>\PLACEMENT [¹...¹...] {²...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setup^{OPT}placement</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p>\placenamedfloat [¹...] [²...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p>\placenamedformula [¹...¹...] {²...}</p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p>\placenotes [¹...¹...] [²...²...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p>\placenotespdp [[*]...[*]...]</p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote OPT</p>
<p>\placenotespdplocales [[*]...[*]...]</p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote OPT</p>
<p>\placenumeropage</p>
<p>\placenumerotete [[*]...]</p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>
<p>\placepairedbox [¹...] [²...²...] {³...} {⁴...}</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p>
<p>\placePAIREDBOX [¹...¹...] {²...} {³...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: legend</p>

$\backslash placelegend$ [\dots] ¹ [\dots] { \dots } { \dots } ² { \dots } ³ 1 inherits: $\backslash setuppairedbox$ 2 CONTENT 3 TEXT
$\backslash placeparallel$ [\dots] ¹ [\dots] ² [\dots] ³ [\dots] ^{OPT} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: $\backslash setupparallel$
$\backslash placeraawlist$ [\dots] ¹ [\dots] ² [\dots] ^{OPT} 1 LISTE 2 inherits: $\backslash regleliste$
$\backslash placeregistre$ [\dots] ¹ [\dots] ² [\dots] ^{OPT} 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash regleregistre$
$\backslash placeREGISTER$ [\dots] [*] [\dots] ^{OPT} * inherits: $\backslash regleregistre$ instances: index
$\backslash placeindex$ [\dots] [*] [\dots] ^{OPT} * inherits: $\backslash regleregistre$
$\backslash placerenderingwindow$ [\dots] ¹ [\dots] ² [\dots] ^{OPT} 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash placesousformule$ [\dots] [*] [\dots] ^{OPT} * + - REFERENCE
$\backslash placesurgrille$ [\dots] ¹ { \dots } ² 1 normal standard oui ^{OPT} strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfligne NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash placesurgrille$ [\dots] ¹ [\dots] ² { \dots } ^{OPT} 1 inherits: $\backslash definegridsnapping$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash placetextetete$ [\dots] * ABSCHNITT
$\backslash point$ { \dots } * CHARACTER
$\backslash popattribute$ *.. * CSNAME
$\backslash popmacro$ *.. * CSNAME
$\backslash popmode$ [\dots] * NAME
$\backslash popsysteemmode$ { \dots } * NAME
$\backslash position$ [\dots] ¹ [\dots] ² (\dots) ³ { \dots } ^{OPT} 1 inherits: $\backslash reglepositionnement$ 2 POSITION 3 CONTENT

<code>\positionoverlay {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\positionregionoverlay {.^1.} {.^2.}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\postponenotes</code>
<code>\predefinedfont [...]</code> <code>* FONT</code>
<code>\predefinefont [.^1.] [.^2.]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 FONT</code>
<code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\prefixedpagenumber</code>
<code>\premieressouspage</code>
<code>\prendbuffer [...]</code> <code>* BUFFER</code> <code>OPT</code>
<code>\obtientBUFFER</code>
<code>\prependetoks ... \to \.^2.</code> <code>1 BEFEHL</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\prependgvalue {.^1.} {.^2.}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 BEFEHL</code>
<code>\prependtocommalist {.^1.} \.^2.</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\prependtoks ... \to \.^2.</code> <code>1 BEFEHL</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\prependtoksonce ... \to \.^2.</code> <code>1 BEFEHL</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\prependvalue {.^1.} {.^2.}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 BEFEHL</code>
<code>\presetdocument [...,.*...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setupdocument</code>
<code>\presetfieldsymbols [...,*...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>

<pre> \presetLABELtext $\left[\begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \left[\begin{smallmatrix} \dots \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right]$ 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>
<pre> \presetbtxlabeltext $\left[\begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \left[\begin{smallmatrix} \dots \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right]$ 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetheadtext $\left[\begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \left[\begin{smallmatrix} \dots \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right]$ 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetlabeltext $\left[\begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \left[\begin{smallmatrix} \dots \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right]$ 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetmathlabeltext $\left[\begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \left[\begin{smallmatrix} \dots \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right]$ 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetoperatortext $\left[\begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \left[\begin{smallmatrix} \dots \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right]$ 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetprefixtext $\left[\begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \left[\begin{smallmatrix} \dots \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right]$ 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetsuffixtext $\left[\begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \left[\begin{smallmatrix} \dots \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right]$ 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetaglabeltext $\left[\begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \left[\begin{smallmatrix} \dots \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right]$ 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetunittext $\left[\begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \left[\begin{smallmatrix} \dots \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right]$ 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \pretocommalist $\left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\} \backslash \begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prettyprintbuffer $\left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$ 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevcounter $\left[\begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \left[\begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right]$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevcountervalue $\left[\begin{smallmatrix} * \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right]$ * NAME </pre>
<pre> \preventmode $\left[\begin{smallmatrix} * \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right]$ * NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpage </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre>

<pre>\prevsubcountervalue [...] [...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\prevsubpage</pre>
<pre>\prevsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\prevuserpage</pre>
<pre>\prevuserpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\procent</pre>
<pre>\processaction [...] [...=>...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre>
<pre>\processallactionsinset [...] [...=>...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre>
<pre>\processassignlist [...¹;...] \²..</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processassignmentcommand [...,¹...] \²..</pre> <pre>1 KEY = VALUE</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processassignmentlist [...,¹...] \²..</pre> <pre>1 KEY = VALUE</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processbetween {...} \²..</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \[*]..</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processcolorcomponents {...}</pre> <pre>* COLOR</pre>
<pre>\processcommacommand [...,¹...] \²..</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processcommalist [...,¹...] \²..</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processcommalistwithparameters [...,¹...] \²..</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processcontent {...} \²..</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>

* FILE

* FILE

* FILE

* FILE

```

1  BEFEHL
2  APPLY

```

```

1  TEXT
2  CSNAME

```

```

1  TEXT
2  CSNAME

```

* BUFFER

* FILE

1	CHARACTER
2	CHARACTER
3	TEXT
4	CSNAME

* NAME

* FILE

1	NUMMER
2	NUMMER
3	BEFEHL

```

1  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2  CSNAME

```

```

1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME BEFEHL

```

* BUFFER

<pre> \processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \processuntil \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processxtablebuffer [...] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \processyear {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \produit [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \produit ... * FILE </pre>
<pre> \profiledbox [...] [...] {...} 1 rien fixe strict halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME 2 inherits: \setupprofile 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \profilegivenbox {...} ... 1 rien fixe strict halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME 2 CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \programme [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \projet [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \projet ... * FILE </pre>
<pre> \pseudoMixedCapped {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pseudoSmallCapped {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pseudoSmallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pseudosmallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \purenumber {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages </pre>
<pre> \pusharriereplan [...] ... \poparriereplan * NAME </pre>

<p><code>\pushattribute *..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbutton [¹...] [²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p>
<p><code>\pushcouleur [...] ... \popcouleur</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\pushendoffline ... \popendoffline</code></p>
<p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmacro *..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code></p> <p>* PATH</p>
<p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code></p>
<p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code></p> <p>* + - TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ³...</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMBER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \³... {...} ⁴...</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMBER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\qqpart {...} {...} [³...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>

<code>\quad</code>
<code>\quad</code>
<code>\quads [...]</code> <code>* NUMBER ^{OPT}</code>
<code>\quarterstrut</code>
<code>\quitcommalist</code>
<code>\quitprevcommalist</code>
<code>\quittypescriptscanning</code>
<code>\ReadFile {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\raggedbottom</code>
<code>\raggedcenter</code>
<code>\raggedleft</code>
<code>\raggedright</code>
<code>\raggedwidecenter</code>
<code>\raisebox {...} \^{...} {...}</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\randomizetext {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\randomnumber {...} {...}</code> <code>1 NUMBER</code> <code>2 NUMBER</code>
<code>\rawcounter [...] [...]</code> <code>1 NAME ^{OPT}</code> <code>2 NUMBER</code>
<code>\rawcountervalue [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\rawdate [...*,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \datecourante</code>
<code>\rawdoifelseinset {...} {...,²...} {...³} {...⁴}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TRUE</code> <code>4 FALSE</code>

\rawdoifinset {...¹} {...,²...} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\rawdoifinsetelse {...¹} {...,²...} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\rawgetparameters [...¹] [...,²...]

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\rawprocessaction [...¹] [...,²=>...]

1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY

\rawprocesscommaccommand [...,¹...] \...²...

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\rawprocesscommalist [...,¹...] \...²...

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\rawstructurelistuservariable {...^{*}}

* KEY

\rawsubcountervalue [...¹] [...²]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\razmarquage [...^{*}]

* BESCHRIFTUNG

\rbox ...¹ {...²}

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

\readfile {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\readfixfile {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 PATH
2 FILE
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\readjobfile {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\readlocfile {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

<code>\readsetfile {¹..} {²..} {³..} {⁴..}</code> 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\readsysfile {¹..} {²..} {³..}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\readtexfile {¹..} {²..} {³..}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\readxmlfile {¹..} {²..} {³..}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\realpagenumber</code>
<code>\realSmallCapped {[*]..}</code> * TEXT
<code>\realSmallcapped {[*]..}</code> * TEXT
<code>\realsmallcapped {[*]..}</code> * TEXT
<code>\recursedepth</code>
<code>\recurselevel</code>
<code>\recursestring</code>
<code>\redoconvertfont</code>
<code>\ref [¹..] [²..]</code> 1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE
<code>\reference [...,¹...] {²..}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {¹..} {²..} [³..]</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\referencepage [...,[*]...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\referenceprefix</code>
<code>\referencetexte [...,¹...] {²..}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT

<pre> \reflete {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \registerattachment [...]¹ [...,...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment </pre>
<pre> \registerctxluafile {...}¹ {...}² 1 FILE 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \registerexternalfigure [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \registerfontclass {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \registerhyphenationexception [...]¹ [...]² 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \registerhyphenationpattern [...]¹ [...]² 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \registermenubuttons [...]¹ [...]² 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \registersort [...]¹ [...]² 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \registersynonym [...]¹ [...]² 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \registerunit [...]¹ [...,...²...,...] 1 prefix unite operator suffixe symbole packaged 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \REGISTER [...]¹ [...+...+...]² 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX instances: index </pre>
<pre> \index [...]¹ [...+...+...]² 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX </pre>
<pre> \REGISTER [...]¹ {...}² [...+...+...]³ 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX instances: index </pre>
<pre> \index [...]¹ {...}² [...+...+...]³ 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX </pre>

<pre> \regle [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \reglealignement [...*,...] * large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l tableau lessshyphenation morehyphenation suspend nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant trestolerant etire extremestretch final 1*final 2*final 3*final 4*final more 1*more 2*more </pre>
<pre> \reglearrangement [...*,...] * desactiver reflète rectoverso négatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME </pre>
<pre> \reglearriereplan [...,¹...] [...,²...] 1 NAME OPT 2 etat = demarre stoppe decalagegauche = DIMENSION rightoffset = DIMENSION decalagesup = DIMENSION decalageinf = DIMENSION avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL inherits: \regleencadre </pre>
<pre> \reglearriereplans [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] 1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT 2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit 3 inherits: \regleencadre </pre>
<pre> \reglearriereplans [...,¹...] [...,²...] 1 papier page pagegauche pagedroite texte cache 2 etat = demarre stoppe inherits: \regleencadre </pre>
<pre> \reglebarreinteraction [...,¹...] [...,²...] 1 NAME OPT 2 alternative = a b c d e f g etat = demarre stoppe commande = CSNAME largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION max large profondeur = DIMENSION max distance = DIMENSION pas = petit moyen grand couleurarriereplan = COLOR style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR couleurcontraste = COLOR symbole = oui non inherits: \regleencadre </pre>
<pre> \reglebloc [...,¹...] [...,²...] 1 NAME OPT 2 avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL interieur = BEFEHL style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR </pre>
<pre> \regleblocsection [...,¹...] [...,²...] 1 NAME OPT 2 page = inherits: \page avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL numero = oui non </pre>
<pre> \reglebuffer [...,¹...] [...,²...] 1 BUFFER OPT 2 avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL </pre>

\reglecapitales [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
sc = oui non
style = STYLE BEFEHL

\reglechamp [...,¹] [...,²...] [...,³...,...] [...,⁴...,...] [...,⁵...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\reglechamps [...,¹...] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...] [...,⁴...,...]

1 raz etiquette cadre^{OPT} horizontale verticale OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\regleclipping [...,^{*}...,...]

* etat = démarre stoppe
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
decalagegauche = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
mp = NAME
n = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION

\reglecolonnes [...,^{*}...,...]

* n = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
option = arriereplan
offset = DIMENSION
commande = \...##1
hauteur = DIMENSION
direction = gauche droite
equilibre = oui non
alignement = setupalign
tolerance = setuptolerance
vide = inherits: \vide
nsup = NUMMER
ligne = actif desactive BEFEHL

\reglecommentaire [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = démarre stoppe rien
methode = normal cache
symbole = Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default
largeur = adapte DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
profondeur = adapte DIMENSION
titre = TEXT
soustitre = TEXT
auteur = TEXT
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
couleur = COLOR
option = xml max
calquetexte = NAME
emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
distance = DIMENSION
espace = oui
buffer = BUFFER

\reglecommentairepage [...,*...]

* emplacement = gauche droite sup inf rien
etat = démarre stoppe rien
offset = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION

\reglecompoetroite [...,¹...] [...,*²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = DIMENSION
milieu = DIMENSION
droite = DIMENSION
default = [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL

\reglecomposeenalinea [...,*...]

* [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand^{OPT}rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle DIMENSION
NAME

\reglecouleur [...]

* FILE

\reglecouleurs [...,*...]

* etat = démarre stoppe
spot = oui non
expansion = oui non
facteur = oui non
rgb = oui non
cmyk = oui non
conversion = oui non toujours
pagecolormodel = auto rien NAME
couleurtexte = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout rien

\regledactylo [...,¹...] [...,*²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 margepaire = DIMENSION
margepaire = DIMENSION
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire
keepttogether = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
strip = oui non NUMMER
range = NUMMER NAME
tab = oui non NUMMER
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
indentesuivant = oui non auto
continue = oui non
demarre = NUMMER
stoppe = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER
numerotation = fichier ligne non
vide = inherits: \vide

\regledemarrestoppe [...,¹...] [...,*²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
setups = NAME
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\regledisposition [¹...] [²...=...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  etat           =  demarre stoppe normal repete
   marge          =  DIMENSION
   bord           =  DIMENSION
   distancemarge  =  DIMENSION
   distancebord  =  DIMENSION
   distancebordgauche =  DIMENSION
   distanceborddroit =  DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche =  DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite =  DIMENSION
   distancesup    =  DIMENSION
   distanceentete =  DIMENSION
   dsitancepdp    =  DIMENSION
   distanceinf    =  DIMENSION
   prereglage     =  NAME
   margegauche    =  DIMENSION
   margedroite    =  DIMENSION
   bordgauche     =  DIMENSION
   borddroit      =  DIMENSION
   entete         =  DIMENSION
   pdp            =  DIMENSION
   sup            =  DIMENSION
   inf            =  DIMENSION
   retour         =  DIMENSION
   espacesup      =  DIMENSION
   setups         =  NAME
   cutspace       =  DIMENSION
   largeur        =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   espaceinf      =  DIMENSION
   lignes         =  NUMMER
   hauteur        =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   horoffset      =  DIMENSION
   veroffset      =  DIMENSION
   colonnes       =  NUMMER
   distancecolonne =  DIMENSION
   methode        =  default normal NAME
   emplacement    =  gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
   largeurtexte   =  DIMENSION
   hauteurtexte   =  DIMENSION
   nx             =  NUMMER
   ny             =  NUMMER
   dx             =  DIMENSION
   dy             =  DIMENSION
   echelle        =  NUMMER
   sx             =  NUMMER
   sy             =  NUMMER
   marquage       =  actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
   grille         =  oui non desactive
   distancetexte  =  DIMENSION
   alternative     =  default normal makeup NAME
   clipoffset     =  DIMENSION
   cropoffset     =  DIMENSION
   trimoffset     =  DIMENSION
   bleedoffset    =  DIMENSION
   artoffset      =  DIMENSION
```

\regledisposition [...]

* raz NAME

\regleecraninteraction [...=*...]

```
*  largeur       =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   hauteur       =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   retour        =  DIMENSION
   horoffset     =  DIMENSION
   veroffset     =  DIMENSION
   espacesup     =  DIMENSION
   option        =  adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien default fixe paysage portrait page papier attachment layer
   copies        =  NUMMER
   delai         =  rien NUMMER
```

\regleelements [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = gauche droite sup inf dansmarge
  largeurtexte = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  symbole = rien NAME
  alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge
  textalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  n = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
```

\regleencadre [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 coin = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
  coincadre = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
  coinarriereplan = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
  rayon = DIMENSION
  rayoncadre = DIMENSION
  rayonarriereplan = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  profondeurcadre = DIMENSION
  profondeurarriereplan = DIMENSION
  couleurcadre = COLOR
  cadresup = actif desactive NAME
  cadreinf = actif desactive NAME
  cadregauche = actif desactive NAME
  cadredroit = actif desactive NAME
  region = oui non
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  decalagecadre = DIMENSION
  cadre = actif desactive revetement rien
  arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
  decalagearriereplan = cadre DIMENSION
  composant = NAME
  extras = BEFEHL
  stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurpremierplan = COLOR
  setups = NAME
  offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION
  largeur = local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION
  hauteur = adapte max large DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  strut = oui non rien local global
  autostrut = oui non
  emplacement = hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique
    normal
  autolargeur = oui non force
  lignes = NUMMER
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  vide = oui non
  profile = NAME
  vide = oui non
  loffset = DIMENSION
  roffset = DIMENSION
  toffset = DIMENSION
  boffset = DIMENSION
  orientation = NUMMER
```

\regleentete [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 texte marge bordOPT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

\regleenumerations [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

\regleepaisseurligne [...]

* petit moyen grand DIMENSION

\regleespaceblanc [...^{*},...]

* fixe fixe flexible ligne^{OPT} demiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand default DIMENSION

\regleespacement [...]

* fixe groupe large^{OPT}

\regleespacementinterligne [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 ligne = DIMENSION
hauteur = NUMMER
profondeur = NUMMER
hauteurmin = NUMMER
profondeurmin = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
sup = NUMMER hauteur
inf = NUMMER
etire = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER

\regleespacementinterligne [...,*...]

* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen^{OPT} grand NUMMER DIMENSION

\regleespacementinterligne [...*]

* NAME

\regleflottant [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto
default = inherits: \placeflottant
fallback = inherits: \placeflottant
interieur = BEFEHL
critere = DIMENSION
methode = NUMMER
sidemethod = NUMMER
textmethod = NUMMER
sidealign = hauteur profondeur ligne demiligne grille normal
grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
local = oui non
commande = \...#1
availablewidth = DIMENSION
availableheight = DIMENSION
largeurmin = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure
bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
margegauche = DIMENSION
margedroite = DIMENSION
margeinterieure = DIMENSION
margeexterieure = DIMENSION
bottombefore = BEFEHL
bottomafter = BEFEHL
expansion = oui non xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
xmlsetup = NAME
catcodes = NAME
freeregion = oui non
espaceavant = rien inherits: \vide
espaceapres = rien inherits: \vide
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION rien revetement
espacelateralavant = rien inherits: \vide
espacelateralapres = rien inherits: \vide
spacebeforeside = rien inherits: \vide
spaceafterside = rien inherits: \vide
sidethreshold = old dimension
marge = DIMENSION
nsup = DIMENSION
ninf = DIMENSION
pas = petit moyen grand ligne profondeur
nlines = NUMMER
cache = oui non

\regleflottants [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \regleflottant

\regleformulaires [...,*...,...]

* methode = XML HTML PDF
export = oui non

\regleformules [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupformula

\reglegroupeselements [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\regleinf [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 texte marge⁰ord
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\regleinteraction [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = démarre stoppe
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
couleurcontraste = COLOR
titre = TEXT
soustitre = COLOR
auteur = TEXT
date = TEXT
motcle = TEXT
focus = standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight
menu = actif desactive
calquechamp = auto NAME
calculer = REFERENCE
clic = oui non
affichage = normal nouveau
page = oui non page nom auto
actionouverture = REFERENCE
actionfermeture = REFERENCE
actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
jeusymbole = NAME
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION
focusoffset = DIMENSION

\regleinteraction [...]

* NAME OPT

\regleintitule [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

\regleintitules [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

\reglejeusymboles [...]

* NAME

\regleLABELtexte [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

\reglebtxlabeltexte [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

\regleheadtexte [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

\reglelabeltexte [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```
\reglemathlabeltexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\regleoperatorortexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\regleprefixtexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\reglesuffixtexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\regletaglabeltexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\regleunitttexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\reglelangue [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE default
2  default = SPRACHE
    etat = demarre stoppe
    date = inherits: \datecourante
    patterns = FILE
    lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
    righthyphenmin = NUMMER
    lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
    righthyphenchar = NUMMER
    setups = NAME
    espacement = large groupe
    font = auto
    bidi = gauche droite l2r r2l
    texte = TEXT
    limittext = TEXT
    hyphen = TEXT
    compoundhyphen = TEXT
    leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
    rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
    citergauche = BEFEHL
    citerdroite = BEFEHL
    citationgauche = BEFEHL
    citationdroite = BEFEHL
    leftspeech = BEFEHL
    rightspeech = BEFEHL
    phrasegauche = BEFEHL
    middlespeech = BEFEHL
    phrasedroite = BEFEHL
    midsentence = BEFEHL
    sousphrasegauche = BEFEHL
    sousphrasedroite = BEFEHL
    facteur = oui non
```

```
\reglelignes [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  option = groupe
    avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL
    entre = BEFEHL
    composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
    alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
    espace = oui actif desactive fixe default
    commande = BEFEHL
    style = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur = COLOR
    gauche = BEFEHL
    droite = BEFEHL
```

`\reglelignesnoires [.,.,.*.,.]`

* largeur = max DIMENSION
hauteur = max DIMENSION
profondeur = max DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
alternative = a b
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
type = mp oui non
mp = NAME

`\reglelignesregletexte [.,.,.*.,.]`

* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche dansmarge
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
couleurligne = COLOR
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

\regleliste [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 LISTE
2 etat = demarre stoppe
   emplacement = rien ici
   type = simple commande userdata
   critere = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
            courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT

   liste = NAME
   largeur = adapte large auto DIMENSION
   hauteur = adapte large DIMENSION
   profondeur = adapte large DIMENSION
   symbole = un deux trois rien default
   etiquette = oui non rien NAME
   starter = BEFEHL
   taquet = BEFEHL
   commande = \...##1##2##3
   commandenumero = \...##1
   commandetexte = \...##1
   commandepage = \...##1
   numeropage = oui non toujours
   numerotete = oui non toujours
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
   marge = rien DIMENSION
   distance = rien DIMENSION
   alignementtitre = oui non
   numberalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   suspend = oui non
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   interaction = oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
   limittext = oui non TEXT
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero = COLOR
   styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage = COLOR
   reference = NUMMER
   extras = NAME
   order = commande tout titre
   alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale verticale
                NAME
                DIMENSION
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   pageprefix = oui non
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:tout
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\reglelisteimbriquee [...1] [...2,...]
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\regleCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...]
* inherits: \regleliste
instances: content

```

```

\reglecontent [...*,...]
* inherits: \regleliste

```

\reglemakeup [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  page                      = inherits: \page
   commande                 = BEFEHL
   largeur                  = DIMENSION
   hauteur                  = DIMENSION
   alignement               = inherits: \reglealignement
   setups                   = NAME
   sup                      = BEFEHL
   inf                      = BEFEHL
   avant                    = BEFEHL
   apres                    = BEFEHL
   emplacement              = sup
   reference                = REFERENCE
   etatpage                 = démarre stoppe
   etatentete               = démarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
   etatpdp                  = démarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
   etatsup                  = démarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
   etatinf                  = démarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
   etattexte                = démarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
   rectoverso               = oui non vide
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR
```

\reglemargereglee [...¹] [...,²...,...]

```
1  NUMMER                    OPT
2  inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

\reglemarquage [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1  BESCHRIFTUNG              OPT
2  etat                      = démarre stoppe
   expansion                  = oui non
   separateur                 = BEFEHL
   filtercommand              = \...##1
```

\reglemarquagehyphenation [...,^{*}...,...]

```
*  signe = normal ample
```

\reglemenuinteraction [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative                = verticale horizontale cache
   category                  = NAME
   decalagegauche            = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
   rightoffset                = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
   decalagesup               = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
   decalageinf               = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
   largeurmax                = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax                = DIMENSION
   itemalign                 = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha
   etat                      = démarre vide local
   gauche                    = BEFEHL
   droite                    = BEFEHL
   distance                  = revetement DIMENSION
   avant                     = BEFEHL
   apres                     = BEFEHL
   entre                     = BEFEHL
   position                  = oui non
   milieu                    = BEFEHL
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR
   memepage                  = oui non vide rien normal default
   couleurcontraste          = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

\regleneropage [...,^{*}...,...]

```
*  inherits: \setupuserpagenumber
```

`\reglenerotationligne [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER
methode = page premier prochain
conversion = NAME
continue = oui non
emplacement = texte begin end default gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge
distance = DIMENSION
alignement = interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto
commande = \...##1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
marge = DIMENSION
largeur = marge DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotationpage [...*,...]`

```
* alternative = recto rectoverso
page = inherits: \page
strut = oui non
commande = \...##1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
etat = demarre stoppe
largeur = DIMENSION
emplacement = entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotationparagraphe [...*,...]`

```
* etat = demarre stoppe ligne raz
distance = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotete [...1] [...2]`

```
1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER
```

`\regleoriente [...*,...]`

```
* emplacement = adapte large profondeur haut milieu default normal
rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglepalette [...*]`

```
* NAME
```

`\reglepapier [...*,...]`

```
* inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

`\regleparagraphes [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 n = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
interieur = BEFEHL
commande = BEFEHL
ligne = actif desactive
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleurligne = COLOR
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

\regleparagraphes [¹...] [²...²...]

```
1  NAME:NUMMER          OPT
2  n                    =  NUMMER
   avant                =  BEFEHL
   apres                =  BEFEHL
   largeur              =  DIMENSION
   distance             =  DIMENSION
   hauteur              =  DIMENSION adapte
   sup                  =  BEFEHL
   inf                  =  BEFEHL
   alignement           =  inherits: \reglealignement
   interieur            =  BEFEHL
   commande            =  BEFEHL
   ligne                =  actif desactive
   epaisseurligne      =  DIMENSION
   couleurligne         =  COLOR
   style                =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur              =  COLOR
```

\reglepd [¹...] [²...²...]

```
1  texte margeOPTword
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

\regleplacementopposition [^{*}...^{*}...]

```
*  etat    =  demarre stoppe
   avant   =  BEFEHL
   apres   =  BEFEHL
   entre   =  BEFEHL
```

\reglepolicecorps [...^{*}...]

```
*  DIMENSION NAME global raOPTx xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support
   type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

\reglepositionnement [...¹...] [...²...²...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  offset        =  oui non
   unite         =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   etat          =  demarre revetement
   xoffset       =  DIMENSION
   yoffset       =  DIMENSION
   xstep         =  absolute relatif
   ystep         =  absolute relatif
   xscale        =  NUMMER
   yscale        =  NUMMER
   xfactor       =  NUMMER
   yfactor       =  NUMMER
   facteur       =  NUMMER
   echelle       =  NUMMER
```

\regleprogrammes [...^{*}...^{*}...]

```
*  style         =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       =  COLOR
```

\reglereferecage [...^{*}...^{*}...]

```
*  etat          =  demarre stoppe
   expansion      =  oui non xml
   autofile       =  oui non
   export         =  oui non
   gauche        =  BEFEHL
   droite         =  BEFEHL
   largeur       =  DIMENSION
   rectoverso     =  oui non
   interaction    =  etiquette texte symbole tout
   separateur     =  BEFEHL
   prefixe       =  + - TEXT
```

```

\regleregistre [...] [...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:tout
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
commandepage = \...##1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
n = NUMMER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```



```

\regleregistre [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMBER
3 referencemethod = avance
  expansion = oui non xml
  numeroproprio = oui non
  xmlsetup = NAME
  alternative = a b A B
  methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress = oui non tout groupe
  critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset = NAME
  pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:tout
  pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
  pageprefix = oui non
  pageseparatorset = NAME
  pageconversionset = NAME
  pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  indicateur = oui non
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  commande = \...##1
  commandetexte = \...##1
  deeptextcommand = \...##1
  commande page = \...##1
  distance = DIMENSION
  interaction = texte numeropage
  numeropage = oui non
  symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
  language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurpage = COLOR
  n = NUMBER
  equilibre = oui non
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  numberorder = numeros

```

```

\regleREGISTER [...] [...]
1 NUMBER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre
instances: index

```

```

\regleindex [...] [...]
1 NUMBER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre

```

```

\regleremplitligne [...] [...]
* avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  marge = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  couleur = COLOR

```

```

\regleremplitlignesreglees [...] [...]
* avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  n = NUMBER
  espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMBER
  distance = DIMENSION
  largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
  separateur = BEFEHL
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

```

\regleseparationflottant [...,..^{*}...,...]

* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
lignes = auto NUMMER
conversion = NAME

\reglesousnumeropage [...,..^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupcounter

\reglesup [...¹.] [...,..²...,...]

1 texte marge^{OPT} bord
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\reglesynonymes [...¹...,...²...,...]

1 SINGULAR^{OPT}
2 expansion = oui non xml
alternative = premier dernier normal NAME
suivant = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1##2##3
commandetexte = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursynonyme = COLOR

\regletableaux [...,..^{*}...,...]

* texte = DIMENSION max
split = oui non repete auto
cadre = actif desactive
NL = inherits: \vide
VL = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
HL = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
distance = petit moyen grand rien
alignement = gauche milieu droite
commandes = BEFEHL
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
hauteur = strut NUMMER
profondeur = strut NUMMER
openup = DIMENSION

\regletabulation [...¹.] [...².] [...,..³...,...]

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 NAME^{OPT}
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

\regletaillepapier [...¹.] [...,..²...,...]

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
methode = normal rien NAME
echelle = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
espacesup = DIMENSION
retour = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
page = raz paysage reflète negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
papier = raz paysage reflète negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
option = adapte max
distance = DIMENSION

\regletaillepapier [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 raz paysage refilete negatif^{OPT} tourne 90 180 270 NAME
2 raz paysage refilete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME

\regletete [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 ABSCHNITT^{OPT}
2 frontpartlabel = NAME
bodypartlabel = NAME
appendixlabel = NAME
backpartlabel = NAME
expansion = oui non xml
catcodes = NAME
sectionresetset = NAME
sectionseparatorset = NAME
sectionconversionset = NAME
conversion = NAME
sectionstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
sectionstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
sectionset = NAME
sectionsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:tout
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurnumero = COLOR
couplage = ABSCHNITT
numeroproprio = oui non
beforesection = BEFEHL
aftersection = BEFEHL
insidesection = BEFEHL
incrementenumero = oui non liste vide
placetete = oui non cache vide section
numero = oui non
page = inherits: \page
marquage = page raz
entete = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
texte = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
pdp = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
continue = oui non
alignementtitre = oui non flottant
espaceinterligne = NAME
interaction = liste reference
internalgrid = NAME
grille = normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien
ligne strut box min max milieu math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
tolerance = inherits: \regletolerance
strut = oui non
suspend = ligne large adapte rien NUMMER
marge = DIMENSION
indentesuivant = oui non auto
alternative = texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse textemarge NAME
largeur = DIMENSION
numberwidth = DIMENSION
largeurtexte = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
distancetexte = DIMENSION
commandeavant = BEFEHL
commandeapres = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1##2
commandetexte = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
commandenumero = \...##1
deepnumbercommand = \...##1
emplacement = NAME
critere = strict positif tout

\regletetes [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 ABSCHNITT^{OPT}
2 inherits: \regletete

\regletexte [...¹] [...²,...]

1 texte marge bof^{PTd}
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```
\regletextesentete [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextesinf [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextesdpd [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextessup [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextestexte [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletolerance [...,*...]
*  horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire
```

```
\regletraitsfins [...,*...,...]
*  hauteur          = max DIMENSION
   profondeur       = max DIMENSION
   arriereplan      = couleur
   cadre            = actif desactive
   epaisseurligne   = DIMENSION
   alternative       = a b c rien
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   couleur           = COLOR
   espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
   avant            = BEFEHL
   apres            = BEFEHL
   entre            = BEFEHL
   n                 = NUMMER
```

```
\regletransitionspace [...*]
*  raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER
```

```
\regletri [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  SINGULAR      OPT
2  expansion      = oui non xml
   alternative     = premier dernier normal NAME
   suivant        = BEFEHL
   commande       = \...##1##2##3
   commandetexte  = \...##1
   synonymcommand = \...##1
   language       = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode        = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   critere        = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte   = COLOR
   stylesynonyme  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursynonyme = COLOR
```

```

\regletype [...] [1...][2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
  commande = CSNAME
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  tab = oui non NUMBER
  compact = absolute dernier tout
  escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  lignes = oui non normal hyphenated
  espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire

```

```

\regleurl [...*...,...]
* style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

```

```

\regle {...}
* NAME

```

```

\regulier

```

```

\relatemarking [...1][...2]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 BESCHRIFTUNG

```

```

\relateparameterhandlers {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

```

```

\relaxvalueifundefined {...}
* NAME

```

```

\remainingcharacters

```

```

\removebottomthings

```

```

\removedepth

```

```

\removefromcommalist {...1} \^2...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

```

```

\removelastskip

```

```

\removelastspace

```

```

\removemarkedcontent [...*]
* NAME

```

```

\removepunctuation

```

```

\removesubstring ... \from ... \to \^3...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

```

```

\removetoks ... \from \^2...
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

```

<code>\removeunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\remplitligne [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleremplitligne</code>
<code>\remplitlignesreglees [...,..¹...,...]{...²} {...³}</code> <code>1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees^{OPT}</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code>
<code>\replitttexte [...,..¹...,...]{...²} {...³}</code> <code>1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees^{OPT}</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code>
<code>\replacefeature [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\replacefeature {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\replaceincommalist \..¹ {...²}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 NUMBER</code>
<code>\replaceword [...¹] [...²] [...³]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code>
<code>\rescan {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\rescanwithsetup {...¹} {...²}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\resetallattributes</code>
<code>\resetandaddfeature [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\resetandaddfeature {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\resetbar</code>
<code>\resetboxesincache {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\resetbreakpoints</code>
<code>\resetbuffer [...]</code> <code>* BUFFER</code>
<code>\resetcharacteralign</code>
<code>\resetcharacterkerning</code>
<code>\resetcharacterspacing</code>

<code>\resetcharacterstripping</code>
<code>\resetcollector [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\resetcounter [...] [...]</code> <code>1 NAME ²OPT</code> <code>2 NUMBER</code>
<code>\resetdigitsmanipulation</code>
<code>\resetdirection</code>
<code>\resetfeature</code>
<code>\resetflag {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\resetfontcolorscheme</code>
<code>\resetfontfallback [...] [...]</code> <code>1 NAME ²OPT</code> <code>2 FONT</code>
<code>\resetfontsolution</code>
<code>\resethyphenationfeatures</code>
<code>\resetinjector [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\resetinteractionmenu [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\resetitaliccorrection</code>
<code>\resetlayer [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\resetlocalfloats</code>
<code>\resetMPdrawing</code>
<code>\resetMPenvironment</code>
<code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\resetmarker [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\resetmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\resetpagenumber</code>

\resetparallel [...] ¹ [..., ² ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME tout
\resetpath
\resetpenalties *.. * CSNAME
\resetprofile
\resetrecurselevel
\resetreference [...] * NAME
\resetreplacement
\resetscript
\resetsetups [...] * NAME
\resetshowsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR
\resetsubpagenumber
\resetsymbolset
\resetssystemmode {...} * NAME
\resettimer
\resettrackers
\resettrialtypesetting
\resetusedsortings [...] * SINGULAR
\resetusedsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR
\resetuserpagenumber
\resetvalue {...} * NAME
\resetvisualizers
\reshapebox {...} * BEFEHL

$\backslash\text{resolvedglyphdirect}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
$\backslash\text{resolvedglyphstyled}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
$\backslash\text{restartcounter}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2..]$ $[.^3.]$ 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER
$\backslash\text{restorebox}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{restorecatcodes}$
$\backslash\text{restorecounter}$ $[.^*.]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{restorecurrentattributes}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{restoreendofline}$
$\backslash\text{restoreglobalbodyfont}$
$\backslash\text{reusableMPgraphic}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{reuseMPgraphic}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{reuserandomseed}$
$\backslash\text{revivefeature}$
$\backslash\text{rfence}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{rhbox}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{rightbottombox}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{rightbox}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{righthbox}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{rightLABELtexte}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * KEY instances: head label mathlabel

<code>\rightheadtexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightmathlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightline {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\rightskipadaption</code>
<code>\rightsubguillemot</code>
<code>\righttoleft</code>
<code>\righttoleftthbox ...¹ {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttoleftvbox ...¹ {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttoleftvtop ...¹ {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttopbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ring {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\rlap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\robustaddtocommalist {...} \²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\robustdoifelseinset {...}¹ {...,²...} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\robustdoifinsetelse {...}¹ {...,²...} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\robustpretocommalist {...} \²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME

<pre> \rollbutton [...] ¹... ²... [...] 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \rollbutton [...] [...] ²... ³... [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglenuinteraction 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \roman </pre>
<pre> \rtop [...] {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledhbox [...] {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledhpack [...] {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledmbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledtopv [...] {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledtpack [...] {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledvbox [...] {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledvpack [...] {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledvtop [...] {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \runMPbuffer [...;...] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \runninghbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \^2... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^2... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre>

* TEXT

* NUMMER.

* FILE

\sans

\sansespace

\sansgras

\sanslignesenteteetpdp

\sanslignessupetinf

\sansnormal

\sansserif

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CONTENT

```

```

1  NAME          OPT      OPT      OPT
2  FILE
3  dataset  =  NAME
   type    =  bib lua xml
   fichier =  FILE
   critere =  tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference
              SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent

```

```
*  liste      = NAME
    fichier   = FILE
    prefixe   = oui non
```

```
1  BUFFER
2  FILE
```

```
\savecouleur ... \restorecouleur
```

* NAME

* NAME

* CSNAME

1	NAME
2	NUMMER
3	NAME
4	CONTENT

\save twopassdata { ¹ .} { ² .} { ³ .} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT
\sbox { [*] .} * CONTENT
\SCRIPT instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test
\ethiopic
\hangul
\hanzi
\latin
\nihongo
\test
\thai
\secondoffivearguments { ¹ .} { ² .} { ³ .} { ⁴ .} { ⁵ .} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
\secondoffourarguments { ¹ .} { ² .} { ³ .} { ⁴ .} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
\secondofsixarguments { ¹ .} { ² .} { ³ .} { ⁴ .} { ⁵ .} { ⁶ .} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
\secondofthreearguments { ¹ .} { ² .} { ³ .} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\secondofthreeunexpanded { ¹ .} { ² .} { ³ .} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\secondoftwoarguments { ¹ .} { ² .} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\secondoftwounexpanded { ¹ .} { ² .} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

```
\SECTION [...,1...] {2.}
1  REFERENCE      OPT
2  TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection title
subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\SECTION [...,*...,...]
*  titre           = TEXT
   marquepage      = TEXT
   marquage        = TEXT
   liste           = TEXT
   reference        = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio   = TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection title
subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\chapter [...,*...,...]
*  titre           = TEXT
   marquepage      = TEXT
   marquage        = TEXT
   liste           = TEXT
   reference        = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio   = TEXT
```

```
\part [...,*...,...]
*  titre           = TEXT
   marquepage      = TEXT
   marquage        = TEXT
   liste           = TEXT
   reference        = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio   = TEXT
```

```
\section [...,*...,...]
*  titre           = TEXT
   marquepage      = TEXT
   marquage        = TEXT
   liste           = TEXT
   reference        = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio   = TEXT
```

```
\subject [...,*...,...]
*  titre           = TEXT
   marquepage      = TEXT
   marquage        = TEXT
   liste           = TEXT
   reference        = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio   = TEXT
```

```
\subsection [...,*...,...]
*  titre           = TEXT
   marquepage      = TEXT
   marquage        = TEXT
   liste           = TEXT
   reference        = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio   = TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [...,*...,...]
*  titre           = TEXT
   marquepage      = TEXT
   marquage        = TEXT
   liste           = TEXT
   reference        = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio   = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [...,*...,...]
*  titre           = TEXT
   marquepage      = TEXT
   marquage        = TEXT
   liste           = TEXT
   reference        = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio   = TEXT
```

`\subsubsubject [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\title [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\chapter [...,1...] {2...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {2...} {3...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title
subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,1...] {2...} {3...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\part [...,1...] {2...} {3...}`

1 REFERENCE^{PT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {...} {...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\subject [...,1...] {...} {...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,1...] {...} {...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\subsubject [...,1...] {...} {...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,1...] {...} {...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,1...] {...} {...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...,1...] {...} {...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,1...] {...} {...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...,1...] {...} {...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,1...] {...} {...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\title [...,1...] {...} {...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\part [...,1...] {...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

`\subject [...,1...] {...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

<pre> \subsection [...¹,...] {..²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubject [...¹,...] {..²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsection [...¹,...] {..²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubject [...¹,...] {..²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsection [...¹,...] {..²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubject [...¹,...] {..²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubsection [...¹,...] {..²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubsubject [...¹,...] {..²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubsubsection [...¹,...] {..²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \title [...¹,...] {..²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \voitREGISTER [...¹] [...+..²+..³] {..³} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT instances: index </pre>
<pre> \voitindex [...¹] [...+..²+..³] {..³} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT </pre>
<pre> \select {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶} 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \selectionneblocs [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \separeflottant [...¹,...] {...²} {...³} 1 inherits: \regleseparationflottant OPT 2 BEFEHL 3 CONTENT </pre>

\serializecommalist [...*...] * BEFEHL
\serializedcommalist
\serif
\serifbold
\serifnormal
\setbar [...] * NAME
\setbigbodyfont
\setboxllx ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION
\setboxlly ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION
\setbreakpoints [...] * raz NAME
\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer * NAME
\setcapstrut
\setcatcodetable *... * CSNAME
\setcharacteralign { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
\setcharactercasing [...] * raz MOT mot Mot Mots capitale Capitale rien aleatoire mixed camel cap Cap
\setcharactercleaning [...] * raz 1
\setcharacterkerning [...] * raz NAME
\setcharacterspacing [...] * raz NAME
\setcharacterstripping [...] * raz 1
\setcharstrut { ¹ ...} * TEXT

```
\setcollector [...] [...2...] {...}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupcollector
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setcolormodel [...]
* black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien
```

```
\setcounter [...] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\setcounterown [...] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\setcurrentfontclass {...}
* NAME
```

```
\setdataset [...] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setdefaultpenalties
```

```
\setdigitsmanipulation [...]
* raz NUMMER
```

```
\setdirection [...]
* NUMMER
```

```
\setdocumentargument {...} {...2}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...2}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentfilename {...} {...2}
1 NUMMER
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdummyparameter {...} {...2}
1 KEY
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setelementexporttag [...] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME
2 export nature pdf
3 inline affichage mixed
```

```
\setemeasure {...} {...2}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setevalue {...} {...2}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

\setevariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

\setevariables [...] [...,2...,...]

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

\setfirstline [...]

* NAME OPT

\setflag {...}

* NAME

\setfont ...

* FONT

\setfontcolorscheme [...]

* NAME

\setfontfeature {...}

* NAME

\setfontsolution [...]

* NAME

\setfontstrut

\setgmeasure {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

\setgvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

\setgvariables [...] [...,2...,...]

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

\sethboxregister ... {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT

\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}

* TEXT

\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}

* TEXT

\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}

* TEXT

<code>\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*,...]</code> * NAME raz OPT
<code>\setinitial [...¹] [...,...²,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupinitial
<code>\setinjector [...¹] [...,²,...] [...³]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL
<code>\setinteraction [...*]</code> * cache NAME
<code>\setinterfacecommand {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\setinterfaceconstant {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\setinterfaceelement {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\setinterfacemessage {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 titre NAME NUMMER 3 TEXT
<code>\setinterfacevariable {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\setinternalrendering [...¹] [...²] {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 auto embed 3 CONTENT
<code>\setitaliccorrection [...*]</code> * raz 1 2
<code>\setJSreamble {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\setlayer [...¹] [...²] [...,...³,...] {...⁴}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 gauche droite paire impair 3 inherits: \setuplayer 4 CONTENT
<code>\setlayerframed [...¹] [...,...²,...] [...,...³,...] {...⁴}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuplayer 3 inherits: \regleencadre 4 CONTENT
<code>\setlayerframed [...¹] [...,...²,...] {...³}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT

```
\setlayertext [1...] [2...OPT...] [3...OPT...] {4...}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 alignment = inherits: \reglealignement
  largeur = DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
4 TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [...]  
* filler NAME
```

```
\setlocalhsize [...]  
* [-+]DIMENSION OPT
```

```
\setMPlayer [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...] {4...}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplayer  
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {1...} {2...} {3...OPT...}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...OPT...}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {1...} {2...}  
1 NAME  
2 TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [1...] [2...]  
1 NAME  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [1...] [2...OPT...]  
1 NAME  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [...]  
* default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [1...] [2...]  
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER
```

```
\setmarking [1...] {2...}  
1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TEXT
```

```
\setmathstyle {...,*...}  
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

```
\setmeasure {1...} {2...}  
1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION
```

<pre> \setmessagetext {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \setmode {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setnostrut </pre>
<pre> \setnote [...]¹ [...,²...] {...}³ 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setnotetext [...]¹ [...,²...] {...}³ 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setnotetext [...]¹ [...,²...,...] 1 NAME 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \setnote [...]¹ [...,²...,...] 1 NAME 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \setobject {...}¹ {...}² \...³ {...}⁴ 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setoldstyle </pre>
<pre> \setpagegrid [...]¹ [...]² {...} 1 c = NUMBER r = NUMBER option = rien 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setpagereference {...}¹ {...,²...} 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \setpagestate [...]¹ [...]² 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \setpagestaterealpageno {...}¹ {...}² 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \setpenalties \...¹ {...}² {...}³ 1 CSNAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER </pre>

<pre> \setpercentdimen {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \setposition {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setpositionbox {...} \^2 {...} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}^5 {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setpositiononly {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setpositionplus {...} {...}^2 {...} \^3 {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setpositionstrut {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setprofile [...] * rien fixe strict halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME </pre>
<pre> \setrandomseed {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setreference [...]^1 [...] [...]^2 [...] [...] 1 REFERENCE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setreferencedobject {...} {...} \^3 {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setregisterentry [...]^1 [...] [...]^2 [...] [...] [...]^3 [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 etiquette = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternative = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>

<pre> \setreplacement [...] * raz NAME </pre>
<pre> \setrigidcolumnbalance ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \setscript [...] * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>
<pre> \setsectionblock [...] [...,..²...,...] 1 NAME 2 marquepage = TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setsimplecolumnhsize [...,..[*]...,...] * n = NUMBER largeur = DIMENSION distance = DIMENSION lignes = NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \setsmallbodyfont </pre>
<pre> \setsmallcaps </pre>
<pre> \setstackbox {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setstructurepageregister [...,..²...,...] [...,..³...,...] 1 NAME 2 etiquette = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternative = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setstrut </pre>
<pre> \setsuperiors </pre>
<pre> \setsystemmode {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \settabular </pre>
<pre> \settaggedmetadata [...,..[*]...,...] * KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \settext [...] [...] [³...] [⁴] [⁵] 1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT OPT 2 texte marge bord 3 gauche milieu droite 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL </pre>

\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\settrialtypesetting

\setuevalue {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setupalternativestyles [...,...^{*}...,...]

* methode = normal auto

\setupattachment [...,¹...] [...,...²...,...]
1 NAME OPT

2 titre = TEXT
soustitre = TEXT
auteur = TEXT
fichier = FILE
nom = NAME
buffer = BUFFER
etat = démarre stoppe
methode = normal cache
symbole = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
largeur = adapte DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
profondeur = adapte DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR
calquetexte = NAME
emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
distance = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...,¹...] [...,...²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment

```
\setupbackend [...,*=...,...]
```

- * export = oui FILE
- xhtml = FILE
- fichier = FILE
- intent = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI) ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004) PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
- espace = oui non
- xmpfile = FILE
- formatter = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
- niveau = NUMMER
- option = toujours jamais
- profile = FILE

```
\setupbar [...,1...] [...,*=2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 couleur = COLOR
continue = oui non tout
vide = oui non
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order = premierplan arriereplan
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
methode = NUMMER
offset = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpremierplan = COLOR
mp = NAME
gauche = TEXT
droite = TEXT
```

```
\setupbars [...,1...] [...,*=2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\setupbleeding [...,*=...,...]
```

- * largeur = DIMENSION
- hauteur = DIMENSION
- offset = DIMENSION
- decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
- voffset = DIMENSION
- emplacement = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
- etire = oui non
- page = oui non

```
\setupbookmark [...,*=...,...]
```

- * force = oui non
- numero = oui non
- numberseparatorset = NAME
- numberconversionset = NAME
- numberstarter = BEFEHL
- numberstopper = BEFEHL
- numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:tout
- sectionblock = oui non

```
\setupptx [...,1...] [...,*=2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
dataset = default NAME
commande = \...##1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
etallimit = NUMMER
etaldisplay = NUMMER
etaloption = dernier
taquet = initials
interaction = demarre stoppe numero texte page tout
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
sorttype = normal inverse
compress = oui non
default = default NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

```
\setupbtxdataset [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 language = SPRACHE
```

```
\setupbtxlist [...1] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\setupbtxregister [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = démarre stoppe
dataset = NAME
field = keyword range numeropage auteur
register = NAME
methode = once
alternative = normalshort invertedshort
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

```
\setupbtxrendering [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 etattexte = démarre stoppe
etatpage = démarre stoppe
separateur = BEFEHL
critere = precedent cite ici tout rien
filter = TEXT
specification = NAME
titre = TEXT
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
dataset = NAME
methode = dataset force local global rien
sorttype = short dataset liste reference used default cite index
repete = oui non
group = NAME
numerotation = oui non num index tag short page
```

```
\setupbtx [...]
* NAME
```

```
\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = démarre stoppe
memepage = oui non vide rien normal default
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
couleurcontraste = COLOR
alternative = cache
inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 facteur = max NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION
features = NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

```
\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 gauche = NUMMER
droite = NUMMER
alternative = 0 1
```

```

\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
    largeur                = adapte rien NUMMER
    hauteur                = adapte rien NUMMER
    gauche                 = adapte rien NUMMER
    droite                 = adapte rien NUMMER
    sup                    = adapte rien NUMMER
    inf                    = adapte rien NUMMER
    echelle                = petit moyen grand normal NUMMER
    rotation               = NUMMER
    symalignement          = auto
    axe                    = actif desactive
    couleurcadre            = COLOR
    epaisseurligne         = DIMENSION
    offset                 = DIMENSION
    unite                  = DIMENSION
    facteur                = NUMMER
    cadre                  = actif desactive
    couleurligne           = COLOR
    policecorps             = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
    dimension              = petit moyen grand
    style                  = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur                = COLOR

```

```

\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  rotation                 = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
    coin                   = gauche milieu droite sup inf
    x                      = DIMENSION
    y                      = DIMENSION
    decalagehauteur        = DIMENSION
    voffset                 = DIMENSION
    emplacement            = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
    etat                   = demarre stoppe

```

```

\setupcolumnspan [...*,...]
*  n = NUMMER
    inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupcombination [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  nx                      = NUMMER
    ny                    = NUMMER
    largeur               = adapte DIMENSION
    hauteur               = adapte DIMENSION
    emplacement           = gauche milieu droite sup inf
    distance              = DIMENSION
    alternative           = etiquette texte
    alignement            = inherits: \reglealignement
    continue              = oui non
    avant                 = BEFEHL
    apres                 = BEFEHL
    entre                 = BEFEHL
    style                 = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur               = COLOR

```

\setupcounter [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMBER
  counter = NAME
  methode = page
  etat = demarre stoppe
  mode = bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT
  prefixe = oui non
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:tout
  numberorder = inverse
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
  type = premier precedent prochain dernier numero
  critere = strict positif tout
  prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

\setupdataset [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 delai = oui non
```

\setupdelimitedtext [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  language = local global SPRACHE
  methode = font
  repete = oui non
  emplacement = texte paragraphe marge
  gauche = BEFEHL
  milieu = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  nextleft = BEFEHL
  nextright = BEFEHL
  espaceavant = inherits: \vide
  espaceapres = inherits: \vide
  margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
  composeenalea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalea
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleursym = COLOR
```

```

\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  titre                    = oui non
   niveau                  = NUMMER
   texte                   = TEXT
   commandetete            = \...##1
   avant                   = BEFEHL
   apres                   = BEFEHL
   entre                   = BEFEHL
   alternative              = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure margeexterieure
                             serried suspend sup commande NAME
   alignement               = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign               = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea         = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage               = oui non
   indentesuivant          = oui non auto
   largeur                 = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance                = rien DIMENSION
   etire                   = NUMMER
   shrink                  = NUMMER
   suspend                 = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol             = BEFEHL
   closecommand            = \...##1
   expansion               = oui non xml
   referenceprefix         = + - TEXT
   echantillon             = TEXT
   marge                   = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                 = COLOR
   styletete               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete             = COLOR

```

```

\setupdirections [...*,...]
*  bidi                    = actif desactive local global
   methode                 = un deux default
   fences                  = oui non
   break                   = lesdeux avant

```

```

\setupdocument [...*,...]
*  avant                   = BEFEHL
   apres                   = BEFEHL
   metadata:author         = TEXT
   metadata:title          = TEXT
   metadata:subject        = TEXT
   metadata:keywords       = TEXT
   KEY                     = VALUE

```

```

\setupeffect [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  methode                 = rien commande
   etire                   = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne          = NUMMER
   alternative              = normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire

```

\setupenumeration [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  titre                     = oui non
   numero                    = oui non
   commandenumero            = \...##1
   distancetitre             = DIMENSION
   styletitre                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre               = COLOR
   titlecommand               = \...##1
   titleleft                  = BEFEHL
   titleright                 = BEFEHL
   gauche                     = BEFEHL
   droite                     = BEFEHL
   symbole                    = BEFEHL
   starter                    = BEFEHL
   taquet                     = BEFEHL
   couplage                   = NAME
   counter                    = NAME
   niveau                     = NUMMER
   texte                      = TEXT
   commandetete               = \...##1
   avant                      = BEFEHL
   apres                      = BEFEHL
   entre                      = BEFEHL
   alternative                 = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure margeexterieure
                                serried suspend sup commande NAME
   alignement                  = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign                   = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea            = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage                   = oui non
   indentesuivant             = oui non auto
   largeur                     = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance                    = rien DIMENSION
   etire                      = NUMMER
   shrink                      = NUMMER
   suspend                     = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol                 = BEFEHL
   closecommand               = \...##1
   expansion                   = oui non xml
   referenceprefix             = + - TEXT
   echantillon                 = TEXT
   marge                       = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style                       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                     = COLOR
   styletete                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete                 = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

\setupenv [...,^{*}...,...]

```
*  set      = BEFEHL
   reset    = BEFEHL
   KEY      = VALUE
```

\setupexport [...,^{*}...,...]

```
*  alignement    = flushleft milieu flushright normal
   policecorps   = DIMENSION
   largeur        = DIMENSION
   titre          = TEXT
   soustitre      = TEXT
   auteur         = TEXT
   alternative     = html div
   properties     = oui non
   hyphen         = oui non
   cssfile        = FILE
   premierepage   = FILE
   dernierepage   = FILE
```


\setupexternalfigure [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  largeur                            = DIMENSION
   hauteur                           = DIMENSION
   etiquette                          = NAME
   page                               = NUMMER
   objet                              = oui non
   prefixe                            = TEXT
   methode                            = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controles                          = oui non
   previsualisation                   = oui non
   mask                               = rien
   resolution                         = NUMMER
   couleur                            = COLOR
   arguments                          = TEXT
   repete                             = oui non
   facteur                            = adapte large max auto default
   facteurhauteur                     = adapte large max auto default
   facteuurlargeur                    = adapte large max auto default
   largeurmax                         = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax                         = DIMENSION
   equalwidth                         = DIMENSION
   equalheight                       = DIMENSION
   echelle                            = NUMMER
   xscale                             = NUMMER
   yscale                             = NUMMER
   s                                  = NUMMER
   sx                                 = NUMMER
   sy                                 = NUMMER
   lignes                             = NUMMER
   emplacement                        = local global default
   repertoire                         = PATH
   option                             = test cadre vide
   foregroundcolor                    = COLOR
   reset                              = oui non
   arriereplan                        = couleur premierplan NAME
   cadre                              = actif desactive
   couleurarriereplan                 = COLOR
   xmax                               = NUMMER
   ymax                               = NUMMER
   cadres                             = actif desactive
   interaction                        = oui tout rien reference layer marquepage
   policecorps                       = DIMENSION
   comment                            = BEFEHL TEXT
   dimension                          = rien media crop trim art
   cache                              = PATH
   resources                          = PATH
   affichage                          = FILE
   conversion                         = TEXT
   order                              = LISTE
   crossreference                     = oui non NUMMER

```

\setupexternalsoundtracks [...^{*},...]

* option = repete

\setupfieldbody [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

\setupfieldcategory [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  demarre                  =  NUMMER
   style                    =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  =  COLOR
   type                     =  radio sous texte ligne push check signature
   values                   =  TEXT
   default                  =  TEXT
   couleurcadrechamp        =  COLOR
   couleurarrierreplanchamp =  COLOR
   largeur                  =  DIMENSION
   hauteur                  =  DIMENSION
   profondeur               =  DIMENSION
   alignement               =  gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   n                        =  NUMMER
   symbole                  =  NAME
   calquechamp              =  NAME
   option                   =  lectureseule requis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable auto
   clicinterieur            =  REFERENCE
   clicexterieur            =  REFERENCE
   entrerregion             =  REFERENCE
   regionexterieure         =  REFERENCE
   aprescle                 =  REFERENCE
   formatter                =  REFERENCE
   valider                  =  REFERENCE
   calculer                 =  REFERENCE
   focusin                  =  REFERENCE
   focusout                 =  REFERENCE
   openpage                 =  REFERENCE
   closepage                =  REFERENCE

```

\setupfieldcontentframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

\setupfieldlabelframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

\setupfieldtotalframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant                    =  BEFEHL
   apres                   =  BEFEHL
   entre                   =  BEFEHL
   distance                =  DIMENSION
   alternative             =  raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

\setupfiller [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  margegauche             =  DIMENSION
   margedroite             =  DIMENSION
   gauche                  =  BEFEHL
   droite                  =  BEFEHL
   alternative             =  symbole etire regle espace
   methode                 =  local global milieu large
   largeur                 =  DIMENSION
   hauteur                 =  DIMENSION
   profondeur              =  DIMENSION
   offset                  =  DIMENSION
   distance                =  DIMENSION
   alignement              =  gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   symbole                 =  BEFEHL
   style                   =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                 =  COLOR

```

\setupfirstline [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        =  NUMMER
   alternative             =  defaut ligne mot
   style                   =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                 =  COLOR

```

`\setupfittingpage [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etatpage = demarre stoppe
  commande = \...##1
  marge     = page
  echelle   = NUMMER
  papier    = auto default NAME
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupfloatcaption [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 suffix      = BEFEHL
  suffixseparator = BEFEHL
  suffixstopper  = BEFEHL
  emplacement    = gauche droite milieu bas haut grille revetement interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure
                  margegauche margedroite lefthanging righthanging suspend sup inf etire rien default
  commande      = \...##1
  commandenumero = \...##1
  commandetexte  = \...##1
  espaceavant    = inherits: \vide
  spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
  espaceapres    = inherits: \vide
  distance       = DIMENSION
  headseparator  = TEXT
  entre          = BEFEHL
  style          = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur        = COLOR
  decalagesup    = DIMENSION
  decalageinf    = DIMENSION
  numero         = oui non rien
  group          = TEXT
  margegauche    = DIMENSION
  margedroite    = DIMENSION
  margeinterieure = DIMENSION
  margeexterieure = DIMENSION
  alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
  largeur        = adapte max DIMENSION
  largeurmin     = adapte DIMENSION
  largeurmax     = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupfontexpansion [...1] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  facteur = NUMMER
  etire    = NUMMER
  shrink   = NUMMER
  pas      = NUMMER
```

`\setupfontprotrusion [...1] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  facteur = NUMMER
  gauche  = NUMMER
  droite  = NUMMER
```

`\setupfonts [...,*...,...]`

```
* language = non auto
```

`\setupfontsolution [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
  solution = NAME
  less     = NAME
  more     = NAME
  methode  = preroll split normal inverse aleatoire
  critere  = NUMMER
```

```

\setupformula [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche droite
   alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal
   split      = oui non page
   strut      = oui non
   distance   = DIMENSION
   gauche     = BEFEHL
   droite     = BEFEHL
   espaceavant = inherits: \vide
   espaceapres = inherits: \vide
   commandenumbero = \...##1
   couleur      = COLOR
   stylenumbero = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero = COLOR
   option       = groupe tight milieu cadre ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   marge        = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche  = DIMENSION
   margedroite  = DIMENSION
   alternative  = NAME
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   grille       = inherits: \snaptogrid
   cadre        = numero
   suspend      = rien auto
   expansion    = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   xmlsetup     = NAME
   catcodes     = NAME
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   leftoffser = DIMENSION
   rightoffset = DIMENSION
   decalagesup = DIMENSION
   decalageinf = DIMENSION
   correctionligne = oui non
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtable [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
   distance = DIMENSION
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtablecolumn [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER chaque
3 inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtablerow [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER chaque
3 inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   interieur = BEFEHL
   emplacement = gauche droite milieu rien
   correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
   policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupplacement

```

```
\setupframedtexts [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
*   + - TEXT
```

```
\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative      = horizontale verticale qqpart
   renderingsetup  = NAME
```

```
\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  distance      = DIMENSION
   up            = DIMENSION
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR
```

```
\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  commande      = oui non
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR
```

```
\setuphyphenation [...*...,...]
*   methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien
```

```
\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant           = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   distance       = DIMENSION
   echantillon    = TEXT
   texte         = TEXT
   largeur        = adapte large DIMENSION
   separateur     = BEFEHL
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletete      = STYLE BEFEHL
   coupleurtete   = COLOR
```

```
\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                = NUMMER
   m               = NUMMER
   avant           = BEFEHL
   distance        = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset         = ligne DIMENSION
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   font            = FONT
   texte          = TEXT
   emplacement     = marge texte
   methode         = premier dernier auto rien
```

```
\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  emplacement      = page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
```

```
\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]
*   texte toujours global rien
```

```

\setupitemgroup [. . .] [. . .,2. . .] [. . .,3. . .] [. . .,4. . .,4. . .]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte perte adapte
  nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper nostopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six
  seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
4 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  avanttete = BEFEHL
  aprestete = BEFEHL
  textegauche = BEFEHL
  textedroit = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  facteur = NUMMER
  pas = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  demarre = NUMMER
  symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
  symbole = NAME
  n = NUMMER
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  interieur = BEFEHL
  commande = CSNAME
  elements = NUMMER
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  alignsymbol = oui non
  distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
  emplacementstopper = oui non
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurmarquage = COLOR
  stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleursym = COLOR
  grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupitemgroup [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  avant                 = BEFEHL
   apres                 = BEFEHL
   entre                 = BEFEHL
   avanttete             = BEFEHL
   aprestete             = BEFEHL
   textegauche           = BEFEHL
   textedroit            = BEFEHL
   gauche                = BEFEHL
   droite                = BEFEHL
   facteur               = NUMMER
   pas                   = DIMENSION
   largeur               = DIMENSION
   distance              = DIMENSION
   option                = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge
                           danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse
                           colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried
                           horizontale NAME
   marge                 = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   alignement            = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea       = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   demarre               = NUMMER
   symalignement         = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   symbole               = NAME
   n                     = NUMMER
   indentesuivant        = oui non auto
   interieur             = BEFEHL
   commande              = CSNAME
   elements              = NUMMER
   largeurmax            = DIMENSION
   itemalign             = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignsymbol           = oui non
   distancetexte         = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
   emplacementstopper    = oui non
   style                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur               = COLOR
   styletete             = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete           = COLOR
   stylemarquage         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurmarquage       = COLOR
   stylesym              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym            = COLOR
   grille                = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\regleITEMGROUP [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

```

1  chaque NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

\regleitemize [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

```

1  chaque NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

\setuplabel [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titre          = oui non
   numero         = oui non
   commandenumber = \...##1
   distancetitres = DIMENSION
   styletitre     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre   = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titlerright    = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   symbole        = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   taquet         = BEFEHL
   couplage       = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   texte         = TEXT
   commandetete   = \...##1
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL
   alternative     = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure margeexterieure
                   serried suspend sup commande danstexte NAME
   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign       = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage       = oui non
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   largeur         = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance        = rien DIMENSION
   etire           = NUMMER
   shrink          = NUMMER
   suspend         = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol     = BEFEHL
   closecommand    = \...##1
   expansion       = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon     = TEXT
   marge           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   styletete       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete     = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setuplayer [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  etat          = demarre stoppe continue prochain repete
   option        = test
   page          = NUMMER
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   hauteur       = DIMENSION
   region        = NAME
   rotation      = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   position      = oui non revetement
   decalagehauteur = max DIMENSION
   voffset       = max DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   dx            = DIMENSION
   dy            = DIMENSION
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   coin          = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   emplacement   = grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   ligne         = NUMMER
   colonne       = NUMMER
   direction     = normal inverse
   rectoverso    = oui non
   methode       = adapte revetement
   repete        = oui
   prereglage    = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright lefttoptop
                   lefttopright NAME

```

\setuplayeredtext [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre

```



```

\setuplayouttext [...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT
2 texte marge bord
3 etat = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  strut = oui non
  n = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurgauche = COLOR
  couleurdroite = COLOR
  largeur = DIMENSION
  largeurgauche = DIMENSION
  largeurdroite = DIMENSION

```

```

\setuplinefiller [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche droite lesdeux
  scope = gauche droite local
  mp = NAME
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement

```

```

\setuplinefillers [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

```

\setuplinenote [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 compress = oui non
  compressmethod = separator stopper espace
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\setuplinetable [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
1 r c OPT OPT
2 impair paire entete NUMMER
3 lignes = adapte NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  etire = oui non DIMENSION
  largeurmax = adapte DIMENSION
  ngauche = NUMMER
  n = NUMMER
  repete = oui non
  nx = NUMMER
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = adapte ligne DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  decalagegauche = DIMENSION
  rightoffset = DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  arriereplan = couleur
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR
  xheight = max DIMENSION
  xdepth = max DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

```

`\setuplistalternative [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  commande = \...##1##2##3
  renderingsetup = NAME
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  etire = DIMENSION
  filler = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,*...,...]`

```
* avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*...]`

```
* actif desactive raz auto petit moyOPT grand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]`

```
* NAME
```

`\setuplow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
  down = DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
  up = DIMENSION
  down = DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 up = DIMENSION
  down = DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*...,...]`

```
* couleur = local global
  mpy = FILE
```

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatter = metafun mpost
  initializations = oui non
  setups = NAME
  styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  extensions = oui non
  methode = binary decimal double scaled default
```

`\setupMPpage [...,*...,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...1] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = démarre stoppe
largeur = DIMENSION
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche droite milieu dansmarge
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL

`\setupmargindata [...1] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 strut = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
commande = \...##1
largeur = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
anchor = region texte
emplacement = gauche droite interieur exterieur
methode = sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
category = default bord
scope = local global
option = texte paragraphe
marge = local normal marge bord
distance = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
espaceinf = DIMENSION
threshold = DIMENSION
ligne = NUMMER
stack = oui continue
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupmarginframed [...1] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupmarginrule [...1] [...2...]`

1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\setupmathalignment [...1] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
numero = auto
separateur = TEXT
alignement = gauche milieu droite normal
emplacement = sup center inf normal
grille = math non

`\setupmathcases [...1] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
strut = oui non
style = STYLE BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
numberdistance = DIMENSION

```

\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  openup                    = oui non
   jeusymbole                = NAME
   functionstyle              = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact                    = oui non
   alignement                 = l2r r2l
   bidi                       = oui non
   sygreek                    = normal italique rien
   lcreek                     = normal italique rien
   ucreek                     = normal italique rien
   italics                    = 1 2 3 4 rien raz
   autopunctuation            = oui non tout comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups                     = NAME
   domain                     = NAME raz
   styletexte                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte               = COLOR
   functioncolor              = COLOR
   integral                   = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
   stylealternative           = NAME
   default                    = normal italique
   fraction                   = ams ctx
   ampersand                   = normal

```

```

\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  commande                  = oui non
   gauche                    = NUMMER
   milieu                     = NUMMER
   droite                     = NUMMER
   mathstyle                  = affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
   couleur                    = COLOR
   etat                       = auto
   methode                    = auto
   facteur                    = rien auto NUMMER
   mathclass                  = NUMMER

```

```

\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  distancesup                = DIMENSION
   distanceinf                = DIMENSION
   marge                      = DIMENSION
   couleur                    = COLOR
   strut                      = oui non math tight
   alternative                 = interieur exterieur lesdeux
   ligne                      = oui non auto
   gauche                     = NUMMER
   droite                     = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne             = DIMENSION
   mathstyle                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance                    = non rien revetement
   inlinethreshold            = auto NUMMER
   displaythreshold           = auto NUMMER
   fences                     = NAME

```

```

\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

```

\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  gauche                    = BEFEHL
   droite                    = BEFEHL
   strut                     = oui non NUMMER
   alignement                = gauche milieu droite normal
   style                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance                   = DIMENSION
   simplecommand              = TEXT
   emplacement                = sup inf haut bas baha normal

```

```
\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative = mp
   couleur    = COLOR
   mpoffset   = DIMENSION
   mp         = NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative = default normal mp
   couleur    = COLOR
   mpoffset   = DIMENSION
   mp         = NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   topcommand  = \...##1
   bottomcommand = \...##1
   middlecommand = \...##1
   mp          = NAME
   mpheight    = DIMENSION
   mpdepth     = DIMENSION
   mpoffset    = DIMENSION
   couleur     = COLOR
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset     = DIMENSION
   hauteurmin  = DIMENSION
   profondeurmin = DIMENSION
   mathclass   = rel ord
   offset      = min max normal
   emplacement = sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER
   strut       = oui non
   alternative = normal default mp
   largeurmin  = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   moffset     = DIMENSION
   order       = normal inverse
   mathlimits  = oui non
```

```
\setupmathstyle [...*...]
*  affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  grille          = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   methode         = otr box
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   distance        = DIMENSION
   n               = NUMMER
   hauteurmax      = DIMENSION
   largeurmax      = DIMENSION
   pas             = DIMENSION
   profile         = NAME
   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   setups          = NAME
   equilibre       = oui non
   splitmethod     = rien fixe
   alternative     = local global
   internalgrid    = ligne demiligne
   separateur      = regle
   strut           = oui non
   couleur         = COLOR
   couleurligne    = COLOR
   direction       = normal inverse
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupmodule [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  FILE                      OPT
2  test = oui non
   KEY  = VALUE
```

```

\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  titre = oui non
   numero = oui non
   type = note
   commandenumero = \...##1
   distancetitre = DIMENSION
   styletitre = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre = COLOR
   titlecommand = \...##1
   titleleft = BEFEHL
   titleright = BEFEHL
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   symbole = BEFEHL
   starter = BEFEHL
   taquet = BEFEHL
   couplage = NAME
   counter = NAME
   niveau = NUMMER
   texte = TEXT
   commandetete = \...##1
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
   alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure margeexterieure
                 serried suspend sup commande note NAME
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage = oui non
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance = rien DIMENSION
   etire = NUMMER
   shrink = NUMMER
   suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol = BEFEHL
   closecommand = \...##1
   expansion = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon = TEXT
   marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

\setupnote [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 interaction = oui non numero texte tout
  symbolcommand = \...#1
  commandetexte = \...#1
  indicateur = oui non
  separateurtexte = BEFEHL
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  rulecommand = BEFEHL
  ligne = actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe
  split = tolerant strict tresstrict NUMMER
  facteur = NUMMER
  emplacement = texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
  suivant = BEFEHL
  n = NUMMER
  couleurligne = COLOR
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  setups = NAME
  espaceinterligne = NAME
  paragraphe = oui non
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  scope = page
  distancecolonne = DIMENSION
  continue = oui non
  alternative = grille fixe colonnes note rien
  critere = page
  policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  anchor = prochain
  espaceavant = inherits: \vide
  spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

\setupnotes [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote
```

\setupoffset [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

\setupoffsetbox [...^{*},...]

```
* x = DIMENSION
  y = DIMENSION
  decalagegauche = DIMENSION
  rightoffset = DIMENSION
  decalagesup = DIMENSION
  decalageinf = DIMENSION
  methode = fixe
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
```

\setupoutputroutine [...¹] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = CSNAME
```

\setupoutputroutine [...^{*}]

* NAME

\setuppagechecker [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 lignes = NUMMER
  offset = DIMENSION
  methode = 0 1 2 3
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
```

`\setuppagegrid [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  n              =  NUMMER
   ngauche       =  NUMMER
   ndroite       =  NUMMER
   largeur       =  DIMENSION auto
   distance      =  DIMENSION
   lignes        =  NUMMER
   largeurmax    =  DIMENSION
   hauteurmax    =  DIMENSION
   direction     =  normal inverse
   page          =  inherits: \page
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setuppagegridarea [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  etat          =  demarre stoppe repete
   x             =  NUMMER
   y             =  NUMMER
   nx            =  NUMMER
   ny            =  NUMMER
   style         =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       =  COLOR
   clipoffset    =  DIMENSION
   rightoffset   =  DIMENSION
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setuppagegridareatext [...1] [...2]`

```
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

`\setuppagegridlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

```
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
4  NUMMER
```

`\setuppagegridspan [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  n             =  NUMMER
   style         =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       =  COLOR
   avant        =  BEFEHL
   apres        =  BEFEHL
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setuppagegridstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

```
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
4  NUMMER
```

`\setuppageinjection [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  etat          =  precedent prochain NUMMER
   delai         =  oui non
   alternative    =  figure buffer setups rien NAME
   page          =  inherits: \page
   etatpage      =  demarre stoppe
   n             =  NUMMER
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setuppageinjectionalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  renderingsetup =  NAME
```

`\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]`

```
1  page papier   OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  NAME
```



```
\setuppagestate [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  delai = oui non
```

```
\setuppairedbox [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant      = BEFEHL
   apres      = BEFEHL
   entre      = BEFEHL
   emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas
   n          = NUMMER
   distance   = DIMENSION
   policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   largeur    = DIMENSION
   hauteur    = DIMENSION
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax = DIMENSION
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   style      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur    = COLOR
```

```
\reglePAIREDBOX [...*,...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend
```

```
\reglelegend [...*,...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\setupparagraph [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  style      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur    = COLOR
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   setups     = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  raz chaque premier prochain
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...1,] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  setups = NAME
   demarre = NUMMER
   n       = NUMMER
   critere = tout
```

```
\setupperiods [...*,...]
* n      = NUMMER
  largeur = DIMENSION adapte
  distance = DIMENSION
  symbole = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant      = BEFEHL
   apres      = BEFEHL
   gauche     = BEFEHL
   droite     = BEFEHL
   grille     = inherits: \snaptogrid
   correctionligne = actif desactive
   correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
   marge      = oui non standard
```

\setuppositionbar [...,¹...²...]

* style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
n = NUMMER
min = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
texte = TEXT
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION

\setupprocessor [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = démarre stoppe
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setupprofile [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
facteur = NUMMER
lignes = NUMMER
methode = strict fixe rien

\setupquotation [...,¹...]

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...,¹...]

* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etiquette = * NAME
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
type = default texte titre numero page realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = oui non
texte = TEXT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...¹] [...²] [...,³...]

1 NAME ABSCHNITT OPT OPT
2 default
3 prefixe = oui non
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:tout
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
numberseparatorset = NAME
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupregisters [...¹] [...,²...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre

```
\setupregisters [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT          OPT
2  NUMBER
3  inherits: \regleregistre
```

```
\setuprenderingwindow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
   actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setups [...,*...]
*  NAME
```

```
\setupscale [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  echelle                 = NUMBER
   xscale                  = NUMBER
   yscale                  = NUMBER
   largeur                 = DIMENSION
   hauteur                 = DIMENSION
   profondeur              = oui non
   lignes                  = NUMBER
   facteur                 = adapte large max auto default
   facteurhauteur          = adapte large max auto default
   facteurlargeur          = adapte large max auto default
   largeurmax              = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax              = DIMENSION
   s                       = NUMBER
   sx                      = NUMBER
   sy                      = NUMBER
   equalwidth              = DIMENSION
   equalheight             = DIMENSION
   grille                  = oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne
```

```
\setupscript [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  methode                 = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   prereglage              = NAME
   features                 = auto
```

```
\setupscripts [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\setupselector [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME
2  n = NUMBER
   m = NUMBER
```

```
\setupshift [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  continue                = oui non
   unite                   = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   methode                 = NUMBER
   dy                      = NUMBER
   alignement              = inherits: \reglealignement
   style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                 = COLOR
```

```
\setupsidebar [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  epaisseurligne          = DIMENSION
   couleurligne            = COLOR
   alternative              = NUMBER
   decalagesup             = DIMENSION
   decalageinf             = DIMENSION
   distance                = DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche     = DIMENSION
   niveau                  = NUMBER
```

```
\setupspellchecking [...,*=...,...]
```

```
*  etat      =  demarre stoppe
   methode   =  1 2 3
   liste     =  NAME
```

```
\setupstretched [...,*=...,...]
```

```
*  inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\setupstruts [...*...]
```

```
*  oui non auto capOPT adapte ligne default CHARACTER
```

```
\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  methode       =  commande
   style         =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       =  COLOR
```

```
\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  indentesuivant =  oui non auto
```

```
\setupsubformulas [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\setupsyntex [...,*=...,...]
```

```
*  etat      =  demarre stoppe
   methode   =  min max
```

```
\setups {...,*...}
```

```
*  NAME
```

```
\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1  r c x y rang colonne premier dernier demarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMMER -NUMMER
2  premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMMER -NUMMER
3  extras              =  BEFEHL
   gauche              =  BEFEHL
   droite              =  BEFEHL
   couleur            =  COLOR
   couleurtete         =  COLOR
   styletete           =  STYLE BEFEHL
   distancemargegauche =  DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite =  DIMENSION
   distancecolonne     =  DIMENSION
   largeurmax          =  DIMENSION
   setups              =  NAME
   largeurtexte        =  DIMENSION local
   split               =  oui non repete auto
   entete              =  repete
   option              =  etire tight
   avant               =  BEFEHL
   apres               =  BEFEHL
   memepage            =  avant apres lesdeux
   spaceinbetween      =  inherits: \vide
   splitoffset         =  DIMENSION
   caracterealigne     =  oui non
   alignementcaractere =  TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
   distance            =  DIMENSION
   couleur             =  COLOR
   style               =  math STYLE BEFEHL
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupTEXpage [...,*=...,...]
```

```
*  inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

\setuptabulation [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatter = TEMPLATE rien
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  distance = petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION
  alignement = gauche milieu droite dimension
  ligne = ligne normal
  couleurligne = COLOR
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  composeenalinea = oui non
  split = oui non repete auto
  unite = DIMENSION
  marge = DIMENSION
  interieur = BEFEHL
  EQ = BEFEHL
  entete = oui repete texte
  cadre = actif desactive
  titre = TEXT
  keeptogether = oui non
```

\setuptagging [...,*...]

```
* etat = démarre stoppe
methode = auto
```

\setuptextbackground [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = démarre stoppe
  emplacement = texte paragraphe toujours rien
  critere = NUMMER
  alternative = NUMMER
  mp = NAME
  methode = NAME
  arriereplan = couleur
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR
  coin = rectangulaire rond
  niveau = NUMMER
  decalagearriereplan = DIMENSION
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  pointille = NUMMER
  rayon = DIMENSION
  cadre = actif desactive
  couleurcadre = COLOR
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  decalagecadre = DIMENSION
  decalagegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
  rightoffset = oui non standard DIMENSION
  decalagesup = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
  decalageinf = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

\setuptextflow [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 largeur = DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

\setuptooltip [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche milieu droite
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

\setupunit [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
  language = SPRACHE
  alternative = texte mathematique
  order = inverse normal
  separateur = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
  espace = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

```
\setupuserpagenumber [...,*=...,...]  
* viewerprefix = TEXT  
  etat         = demarre stoppe rien maintient vide  
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupversion [...]  
* concept fichier temporaire final NAME
```

```
\setupviewerlayer [...,*=...,...]  
* titre       = TEXT  
  etat        = demarre stoppe  
  export      = oui non  
  editable    = oui non  
  scope       = local global  
  methode     = rien commande
```

```
\setupvspacing [...,*=...,...]  
* inherits: \vspacing OPT
```

```
\setupwithargument {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}  
1 CONTENT  
2 NAME
```

```
\setupxml [...,*=...,...]  
* default     = cache rien texte  
  compress    = oui non
```

```
\setupxtable [...,1...] [...,2...,...]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 largeurtexte = DIMENSION local  
  policecorps  = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
  spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide  
  option       = tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe  
  hauteurtexte = DIMENSION  
  largeurmax   = DIMENSION  
  distancecolonne = DIMENSION  
  distancemargegauche = DIMENSION  
  distancemargedroite = DIMENSION  
  entete       = repete  
  pdp          = repete  
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
  split        = oui non repete auto  
  splitoffset  = DIMENSION  
  memepage     = avant apres lesdeux  
  distance     = DIMENSION  
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuvalue {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setuxvalue {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvalue {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvariable {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE
```

```
\setvariables [.1.] [...,2...,...]  
1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setvboxregister .1. {.2.}  
1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvisualizerfont [.*]  
* FONT OPT
```

```
\setvtopregister .1. {.2.}  
1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setwidthof .1. \to \.2.  
1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\setxmeasure {.1.} {.2.}  
1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setxvalue {.1.} {.2.}  
1 NAME  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setxvariable {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}  
1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE
```

```
\setxvariables [.1.] [...,2...,...]  
1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE
```

```
\shapedhbox {.*}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\SHIFT {.*}  
* CONTENT  
instances: shiftup shiftdown
```

```
\shiftdown {.*}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\shiftup {.*}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\showallmakeup
```

```
\showattributes
```

```
\showboxes
```

\showbtxdatasetauthors [...,.*,...]

* specification = NAME OPT
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal
language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre
type volume annee yearfiled NAME

\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]

* NAME OPT

\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,.*,...]

* specification = NAME OPT
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal
language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre
type volume annee yearfiled NAME

\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]

* NAME OPT

\showbtxdatasetfields [...,.*,...]

* specification = NAME OPT
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal
language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre
type volume annee yearfiled NAME

\showbtxdatasetfields [...]

* NAME OPT

\showbtxfields [...,.*,...]

* rotation = NUMBER OPT
specification = NAME

\showbtxfields [...]

* NAME OPT

\showbtxhashedauthors [...]

* TEXT OPT

\showbtxtables [...]

* TEXT OPT

\showchardata {...}

* TEXT

\showcharratio {...}

* TEXT

\showcolorbar [...]

* COLOR

\showcolorcomponents [...]

* COLOR

\showcolorset [...]

* COLOR

\showcolorstruts

\showcounter [...]

* NAME

\showligatures [...] * FONT
\showlogcategories
\showmargins
\showmessage {...} {...} {... ³ ,...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT
\showminimalbaseline
\shownextbox \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {... ³ } 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3 TEXT
\showparentchain \... {... ² } 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\showsetupsdefinition [...] * NAME
\showtimer {...} * TEXT
\showtokens [...] * NAME
\showtrackers
\showvalue {...} * NAME
\showvariable {...} {... ² } 1 NAME 2 KEY
\showwarning {...} {... ² } {... ³ ,...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT
\simplealignedbox {...} {... ² } {... ³ } 1 DIMENSION 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3 CONTENT
\simplealignedboxplus {...} {... ² } {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 DIMENSION 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT

`\simplealignedspreadbox {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {1.} {2.}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {1.} {2.}`

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [1.] [...2.,...] [...3.,...]`

1 FILE OPT
2 offset = DIMENSION
 decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
 voffset = DIMENSION
 largeur = DIMENSION
 hauteur = DIMENSION
 n = NUMMER
3 offset = DIMENSION
 decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
 voffset = DIMENSION
 largeur = DIMENSION
 hauteur = DIMENSION
 n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {.*}`

* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {.*}`

* NUMMER

`\smallcappedcharacters {.*}`

* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {.*}`

* NUMMER

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`

$\backslash\text{smash} [^{.1}] \{^{.2}\}$ 1 $\text{w h d t}^{\text{OPT}}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{smashbox} \dots$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{smashboxed} \dots$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{smashedhbox} ^{.1} \{^{.2}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{smashedvbox} ^{.1} \{^{.2}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{snaptogrid} [^{.1}] \backslash^{.2} \{^{.3}\}$ 1 normal standard OPT oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{snaptogrid} [...^{.1},...] \backslash^{.2} \{^{.3}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{define}^{\text{OPT}}\text{gridsnapping}$ 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{someheadnumber} [^{.1}] [^{.2}]$ 1 ABSCHNITT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier
$\backslash\text{somekindoftab} [...^{.1},...^{.2},...]$ * alternative = $\text{horizontal}^{\text{OPT}}$ ale verticale largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION n = NUMBER m = NUMBER
$\backslash\text{somelocalfloat}$
$\backslash\text{somenamedheadnumber} \{^{.1}\} \{^{.2}\}$ 1 ABSCHNITT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier
$\backslash\text{someplace} \{^{.1}\} \{^{.2}\} \{^{.3}\} \{^{.4}\} \{^{.5}\} [^{.6}]$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{SORTING} [^{.1}] \{^{.2}\}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT instances: logo
$\backslash\text{logo} [^{.1}] \{^{.2}\}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{sousnumeropage}$

<code>\souspagesuivante</code>
<code>\spanishNumerals {...}</code> <code>* NUMBER</code>
<code>\spanishnumerals {...}</code> <code>* NUMBER</code>
<code>\splitatasterisk .¹. \.². \.³.</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code>
<code>\splitatcolon .¹. \.². \.³.</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code>
<code>\splitatcolons .¹. \.². \.³.</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code>
<code>\splitatcomma .¹. \.². \.³.</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code>
<code>\splitatperiod .¹. \.². \.³.</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code>
<code>\splitdffrac {...} {...}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\splitfilename {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\splitfrac {...} {...}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\splitoffbase</code>
<code>\splitofffull</code>
<code>\splitoffkind</code>
<code>\splitoffname</code>
<code>\splitoffpath</code>
<code>\splitoffroot</code>
<code>\splitofftokens .¹. \from .². \to \.³.</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code>
<code>\splitofftype</code>

\splitstring ¹... \at ²... \to ³... \and ⁴...

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

\spreadhbox ^{*}...

* CSNAME NUMMER

\sqrt [¹...] {²...}

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

\stackrel{¹...}{²...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\demarreLINENOTE [¹...] {²...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

instances: linenote

\demarrelinenote [¹...] {²...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\startregister [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...+...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEXT
4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
5 INDEX

\STARTSTOP {^{*}...}

* CONTENT

\startstructurepageregister [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...] [...,⁴...,...] ^{OPT}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 etiquette = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
4 KEY = VALUE

\stoppeLINENOTE [^{*}...]

* REFERENCE

instances: linenote

\stoppelinenote [^{*}...]

* REFERENCE

\stoppeligne [^{*}...]

* REFERENCE

\stopregister [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 NAME

<code>\stopstructurepageregister [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...}</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\stripcharacter ... \from ... \to ...</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname ...</code> * TEXT
<code>\stripspaces \from ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurenumber</code>
<code>\structuretitle</code>
<code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurevariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\strut</code>
<code>\strutdp</code>
<code>\strutgap</code>
<code>\strutht</code>
<code>\struthtdp</code>
<code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\strutwd</code>
<code>\style [...,\u005C...]{...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT

<code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\style [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT
<code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\subsentence {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\subtractfeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\subtractfeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\TOOLTIP [...,.,¹.,.,.] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setup ^{OFF} tooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip
<code>\TOOLTIP [¹.] {...} {...}</code> 1 gauche mil ^{OFF} eu droite 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip
<code>\tooltip [¹.] {...} {...}</code> 1 gauche mil ^{OFF} eu droite 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\tooltip [...,.,¹.,.,.] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setup ^{OFF} tooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\swapcounts \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\swapdimens \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\swapface</code>
<code>\swapmacros \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\swaptypeface</code>

`\switchstyleonly [...]`

* rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique

```
\switchstyleonly \.*
```

* CSNAME

```
\switchtocolour [...]
```

* COLOR

`\switchtointerlinespace` [...¹,...] [...²==...,...]

1 NAME

OPT

```
2 inherits: \regleesplacementinterligne
```

`\switchtointerlinespace [...,*,...]`

* actif desactive raz auto petit ^{OPT} moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...]
```

* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{symbole} \left[\begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \left[\begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right]$$

1 NAME

OPT

1	NAME
2	NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{symbole}\{...\}$$

* NAME

`\symbolreference [...]`

* REFERENCE

\synchronizeblank

\ synchronizeindenting

`\synchronizemarking [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

OPT

1	BESCHRI.
2	NUMMER

3 maintient

`\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*,...]`

* NAME

`\synchronizestrut {...}`

```
* oui non auto cap adapte ligne defaut CHARACTER
```

`\synchronizewhitespace`

`\synctexblockfilename {...}`

* FILE

\synctexresetfilename

```
\synctexsetfilename {...}
```

* FILE

`\SYNONYM [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME

OPT

```

1  NAME
2  TEXT

```

3 CONTENT

instances: abbreviation

<code>\abbreviation [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\systemlog {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemlogfirst {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemloglast {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemsetups {...}[*]</code> * NAME
<code>\TABLE</code>
<code>\TaBlE</code>
<code>\TEX</code>
<code>\TeX</code>
<code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code>
<code>\TransparencyHack</code>
<code>\tabulateautoline</code>
<code>\tabulateautorule</code>
<code>\tabulateline</code>
<code>\tabulaterule</code>
<code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\taggedlabeltexts {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\tapebuffer [...]¹,...² [...]²,...¹</code> 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regledactylo
<code>\dactylographierBUFFER [...][*],...[*]</code> * inherits: \regledactylo OPT
<code>\tbox {...}</code> * CONTENT

<pre> \testandsplitstring ¹... \at ²... \to \³... \and \⁴... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \testcolumn [¹...] [²...] 1 NUMBER OPT 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \testfeature {¹...} {²...} 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \testfeatureonce {¹...} {²...} 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \testpage [¹...] [²...] 1 NUMBER OPT 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \testpageonly [¹...] [²...] 1 NUMBER OPT 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \testpagesync [¹...] [²...] 1 NUMBER OPT 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \testtokens [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \tex {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \texdefinition {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \texsetup {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \TEXTBACKGROUND {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \textcitation [...,¹...,...] [²...] 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \textcitation [¹...] [²...] 1 default category ^{OPT}entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE </pre>

```

\textcitation [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcite [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcontrolspace

```

```

\texteaide [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] {...} {...}
1  REFERENCE      OPT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT

```

```

\FRAMEDETEXT [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] {...}
1  inherits: \setupframedtext OPT
2  CONTENT
instances: framedtext

```

```

\framedtext [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] {...}
1  inherits: \setupframedtext OPT
2  CONTENT

```

```

\textenotepdp [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] {...}
1  REFERENCE      OPT
2  TEXT

```

```

\textenotepdp [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...]
*  titre          = TEXT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   reference      = REFERENCE

```

```

\textflowcollector {...}
*  NAME

```

```

\textmath {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\textminus

```

<code>\textormathchar {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\textplus</code>
<code>\textvisiblespace</code>
<code>\thainumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\thefirstcharacter {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\theremainingcharacters {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\thickspace</code>
<code>\thinspace</code>
<code>\thirtoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\thirtoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
<code>\thirdotsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\thirdotsthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\thirdotsthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\threedigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\tibetannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\tightlayer [...]</code> * NAME

\tilde {...} * CHARACTER
\tinyfont
\tlap {...} * CONTENT
\tochar {...} * e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
\tolinenote [...] * REFERENCE
\topbox {...} * CONTENT
\topleftbox {...} * CONTENT
\toplinebox {...} * CONTENT
\toprightbox {...} * CONTENT
\topskippedbox {...} * CONTENT
\tracecatcodetables
\tracedfontname {...} * FONT
\traceoutputroutines
\tracepositions
\traduire [...,.. [*] ...,...] * SPRACHE = TEXT ^{OPT}
\traiteblocs [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT
\traitfin
\traitsfins [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \regletraitsfins
\transparencycomponents {...} * COLOR
\transparent [..., ¹] {..., ² } 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT

<code>\triplebond</code>
<code>\truefilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\truefontname {...}</code> * FONT
<code>\ttraggedright</code>
<code>\twodigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\tx</code>
<code>\txx</code>
<code>\typ [...¹..²..]</code> <code>{...}</code> 1 inherits: $\text{\texttt{\regletype}}$ 2 CONTENT
<code>\typedefinedbuffer [...¹..²..³..]</code> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: $\text{\texttt{\regledactylo}}$
<code>\typeface</code>
<code>\typeinlinebuffer [...¹..²..³..⁴..]</code> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: $\text{\texttt{\regletype}}$
<code>\typescriptone</code>
<code>\typescriptprefix {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\typescriptthree</code>
<code>\typescripttwo</code>
<code>\typesetbuffer [...¹..²..³..⁴..]</code> 1 * BUFFER 2 inherits: $\text{\texttt{\setupexternalfigure}}$
<code>\typesetfile [...¹..²..³..⁴..⁵..]</code> 1 NAME FILE 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: $\text{\texttt{\setupexternalfigure}}$
<code>\typ [...¹..²..³..⁴..⁵..]</code> <code><<...>></code> 1 inherits: $\text{\texttt{\regletype}}$ 2 ANGLES
<code>\uconvertnumber {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 inherits: $\text{\texttt{\convertitnumero}}$ 2 NUMMER

<code>\uedcatcodecommand \¹... ²... {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL
<code>\undefinevalue {[*]...}</code> * NAME
<code>\undepthed {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\underset {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\undoassign [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\uneligne [[*]...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\unexpandeddocumentvariable {[*]...}</code> * KEY
<code>\unhhbox ¹... \with {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL
<code>\unihex {[*]...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\uniqueMPgraphic {¹...} {²...,...^{OPT}...,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\uniqueMPpagegraphic {¹...} {²...,...^{OPT}...,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\UNIT {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unit
<code>\unit {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\unprotect ... \protect</code>
<code>\unprotected [*]... \par</code> * CONTENT
<code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT
<code>\unspaceafter \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT

<code>\unspaceargument ... \to \^2...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\unspaced {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\unspacestring ... \to \^2...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\untexargument {...} \to \^2...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\untexcommand {...} \to \^2...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\uppercased {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\uppercasestring ... \to \^2...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrightdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\url [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\usealignparameter \^2...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useblankparameter \^2...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usebodyfont [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \reglepolicecorps
<code>\usebodyfontparameter \^2...</code> * CSNAME

<pre> \usebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \usebtxdefinitions [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usecitation [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \usecitation {...} * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \usecolors [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usecomponent [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usedummycolorparameter {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \usedummystyleparameter {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \useenvironment [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed </pre>
<pre> \usefigurebase [...] * raz FILE </pre>
<pre> \usefile [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \usegridparameter \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useindentingparameter \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useindentnextparameter \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useinterlinespaceparameter \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \uselanguageparameter \... * CSNAME </pre>

<code>\uselua module [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\useMPgraphic {¹...} {²...,...²...,...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\useMPlibrary [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\useMPrun {¹...} {²...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMBER</code>
<code>\useMPvariables [¹...] [...²,...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY</code>
<code>\usemathstyleparameter *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\useproduct [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\useprofileparameter *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\useproject [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\userferenceparameter *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\userpagenumber</code>
<code>\usesetupparameter *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\usestaticMPfigure [...¹,...¹...,...] [...²]</code> <code>1 inherits: \setupscale</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\usesubpath [...,*,...]</code> <code>* PATH</code>
<code>\usetexmodule [¹...] [...²,...] [...³,...³...,...]</code> <code>1 m p s x t</code> <code>2 FILE</code> <code>3 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\usetypescript [¹] [²] [³]</code> <code>1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual tout</code> <code>2 NAME fallback default dtp simple</code> <code>3 size nom</code>
<code>\usetypescriptfile [...]</code> <code>* raz FILE</code>

<pre> \usezipfile [...] [...] 1 FILE OPT 2 FILE </pre>
<pre> \utfchar {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \utflower {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \utfupper {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \utiliseblocs [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \utilisechemin [...,*...] * PATH </pre>
<pre> \utilisedocumentexterne [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \utilisefigureexterne [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \utiliseJSscripts [...] [...] 1 FILE OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \utilisemodule [...] [...] [...] 1 m p s x t OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \utilisepsiteaudioexterne [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE </pre>
<pre> \utilisesymboles [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \utiliseURL [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \utiliseurl [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \utilityregisterlength </pre>
<pre> \VerboseNumber {...} * NUMMER </pre>

<code>\va {...} [...]</code> 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\vaalaboite {...} [...]</code> 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\vaalapage {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\vaenbas [...]</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\valeurcouleur {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\vboxreference [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
<code>\vec {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\verbatim {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\verbatimstring {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\verbosenumber {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\version [...]</code> * concept fichier temporaire final NAME
<code>\verticalgrowingbar [...,..[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\verticalpositionbar [...,..[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\veryraggedcenter</code>
<code>\veryraggedleft</code>
<code>\veryraggedright</code>
<code>\vglue ...</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\vide [...,[*]...]</code> * <code>preferend^{DT}memepage</code> max force enable desactiver sansblanc retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
<code>\viewerlayer [...]¹ {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT

<code>\v1 [...]</code> * NUMBER
<code>\vphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vpos {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\vsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\vsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vspace [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME
<code>\vspacing [...,*,...]</code> * preference memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMBER*petit NUMBER*moyen NUMBER*grand NUMBER*ligne NUMBER*demiligne NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formule NUMBER*blanc NUMBER*hauteur NUMBER*profondeur category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME
<code>\WidthSpanningText {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\wdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\widthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\withoutpt {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\words {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\wordtonumber {...} {...}</code> 1 un deux trois quatre cinq 2 TEXT
<code>\writedatatolist [...] [...,...²...,...]</code> OPT 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 KEY = VALUE
<code>\writestatus {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

<code>\XETEX</code>
<code>\XeTeX</code>
<code>\xdefconvertedargument \¹..²..</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\xmladdindex {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlafterdocumentsetup {..¹..²..³..}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP
<code>\xmlaftersetup {..¹..²..}</code> 1 SETUP 2 SETUP
<code>\xmlall {..¹..²..}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmlappenddocumentsetup {..¹..²..}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP
<code>\xmlappendsetup {...}</code> * SETUP
<code>\xmlapplyselectors {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlatt {..¹..²..}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME
<code>\xmlattdef {..¹..²..³..}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT
<code>\xmlattribute {..¹..²..³..}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME
<code>\xmlattributedef {..¹..²..³..⁴..}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME 4 TEXT
<code>\xmlbadinclusions {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {..¹..²..³..}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...} 1 SETUP 2 SETUP
\xmlchainatt {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME
\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT
\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME
\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TEXT
\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TEXT 4 FIRST 5 LAST
\xmlcontext {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmlcount {...} * NODE
\xmldefaulttotext {...} * NODE
\xmldirectives {...} * NODE
\xmldirectivesafter {...} * NODE
\xmldirectivesbefore {...} * NODE
\xmldisplayverbatim {...} * NODE
\xmldoif {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE

\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 TRUE

\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 TRUE

\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

\xmlelement {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NUMMER

\xmlfilter {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlfirst {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlflush {...}

* NODE

\xmlflushcontext {...} * NODE
\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP
\xmlflushlinewise {...} * NODE
\xmlflushpure {...} * NODE
\xmlflushspacewise {...} * NODE
\xmlflushtext {...} * NODE
\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME
\xmlinclusion {...} * NODE
\xmlinclusions {...} * NODE
\xmlinfo {...} * NODE
\xmlinjector {...} * NAME
\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
\xmlinlineverbatim {...} * NODE
\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
\xmllast {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmllastatt
\xmllastmatch
\xmllastpar

\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER
2 NAME
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddirectives {...}

* FILE

\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 FILE
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 FILE
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlmain {...}

* NAME

\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlname {...}

* NODE

\xmlnamespace {...}

* NODE

\xmlnonspace {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlpar {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlparam {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME

\xmlpath {...}

* NODE

\xmlpos {...}

* NODE

\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NUMMER

\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

<pre> \xmlprependsetup {...} * SETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlprettyprint {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlpure {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlraw {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlrefatt {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlregisteredsetups </pre>
<pre> \xmlregisterns {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 URL </pre>
<pre> \xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME 4 NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlremovedokumentsetup {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlremovesetup {...} * SETUP </pre>

```
\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}  
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlresetinjectors
```

```
\xmlresetsetups {...}  
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlsave {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   FILE
```

```
\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   NAME  
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetAttribute {...} {...} {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   LPATH  
3   NAME  
4   TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetentity {...} {...}  
1   NAME  
2   TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   LPATH  
3   LUAFUNCTION
```

```
\xmlsetinjectors [...,*,...]  
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   NAME  
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   LPATH  
3   NAME  
4   TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}  
1   NAME  
2   LPATH  
3   SETUP
```

```
\xmlsetup {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlshow {...}  
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlsnippet {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   NUMMER
```

```
\xmlstrip {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   LPATH
```

\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstripped {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmltag {...}

* NODE

\xmltexentity {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\xmltext {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 BUFFER

\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 BUFFER

\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 FILE

\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlverbatim {...}

* NODE

\xsplitstring \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

\xypos {...}

* NAME



PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com